

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

317 241

Compliments Group - 3: OPLAN 120-68

Declassified by the Director of Marine Corps
History and Museums in accordance with the
provisions of DoD IIR Op-9438323 for Sept
10770 P042 of 13 October 1991.

Frank W. Martin 20 Nov 1979

Signature/date

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DIR 5200.10

UNCLASSIFIED

3 Nov 1967

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CTF 16/CTF 176

COMMANDER
AMPHIBIOUS GROUP
EASTERN PACIFIC

OPERATION PLAN
120-68

THIS COPY FOR EVALUATION DURING EXERCISE BLUE LOTUS

COPY NO. 202

317 241
DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR
INTERVALS - DECLASSIFIED
IN 12 YRS. DOD DIR. 5200.10

CONFIDENTIAL
UNCLASSIFIED

*Withdrew Eastern Pacific CTF-16/CTF-176
Operation 120-68 I have plan for an amphib assault
5 Nov 1967*

917 241

COMMANDER AMPHIBIOUS GROUP THREE
Fleet Post Office
San Francisco 96601

N31:TM:hl
3000
Ser 527
10 April 1968

From: Commander Amphibious Group THREE
To: Distribution List

Subj: ERRATA to CTF 176 OPLAN 120-68

1. Enter corrections to subject OPLAN as indicated below:

a. Annex CHARLIE

(1) On page C-IV-1 under references add:

- ✓ (j) COMPHIBPAC OPORD 201-(YR)
- ✓ (k) PACFLT Supplement No. 1 to NWP-50(A)
- ✓ (l) OPNAVINST 3140.37 (Series)

b. Annex GOLF

✓ (1) After "Ref:" insert "(u)".

✓ (2) After "Maps:" insert "(Required maps and charts will be described in the implementing operation order)".

✓ (3) Paragraph 3X(7)(a), third line, delete the period and add: "and the concurrence of other friendly units in the line of fire."

c. Annex NOVEMBER

✓ (1) On page N-4 under Appendix II add: Tab A - Task Force 176 Voice call signs assignments.

✓ (2) Insert pages N-II-A-1 through N-II-A-4 after Appendix II to Annex N.


H. D. DURHAM
Chief of Staff

Distribution:

In accordance with Annex 2 to CTF 176 OPLAN 120-68

COMMANDER AMPHIBIOUS GROUP THREE
Fleet Post Office
San Francisco 96601

MI:TOC:h1
5000
Ser 584
22 December 1967

SPEEDLETTER

From: Commander Amphibious Group THREE
To: Distribution List

317 241

It is requested that all copies of CTF 16/CTF 176 OPLAN 120-68 recently utilized in exercise BLUE LOTUS be returned to originator upon completion of review and report requested by paragraph 5b of the LOP (deadline date 8 Jan) and in no case later than 31 January 1968. This plan will be modified as planned and reissued to units participating in future exercises.

H. D. DURHAM
Chief of Staff

Distribution

COMPHIBGRU THREE	CNO	USS JOUTT
CG, 7TH MEB	CNC	USS WALSTY
COMCRUDESFLT SEVEN	CINCPACFLT	USS CRIDLEY
COMCARDIV SEVEN	COMFIRSTFLT	USS SOUTHERLAND
COMIUWGRU ONE	COMSEVENTHFLT	USS HENRY B. WILSON
NAVOPSUPGRUPAC	COMPHIBPAC	USS HOEL
COMPHIBRON ONE	COMPHIBLANT	USS MULLANY
COMDESRON ONE	CHAIRMAN ANB	USS PICKING
COMDESRON SEVEN	COMPHIBTRALANT	USS COCHRANE
BJU ONE	CG, LANFORTAPAC	USS RENSBAU
BSU ONE	NAVPHIBSCOL CORONADO	USS FLETCHER
NBC ONE	PRES NAVWARSCOL NPT	USS NICHOLAS
ACB ONE	OIC NAVTACDOCDEVPRODACTY	COMCVN NINE
BMU ONE	COMDT MCS QUANT	COMCVN NINETEEN
ACRON ONE	CG, LFDC MCS QUANT	VAN ONE ONE ONE
TACRON THIRTEEN	COMFLTRAGRU SDIEGO	VP FORTY
USS ELDORADO	COMELEVEN	VP FORTY TWO
USS OGDEN	COMWESTSEAFRON	CO FLTAAMATRACEN SDIEGO
USS BAYFIELD	COMASWFORPAC	OIC PACSPAC SDIEGO
USS MONTROSE	AOMNAVAIRPAC	CG, TEC CAMPEN
USS SEMINOLE	COMCRUDES PAC	CG, FORTRPS FMF PAC
USS OAK HILL	COMINPAC	SFCP SAN CLEMENTE IS
USS MONTICELLO	CG, FMF PAC	USS TAMASA ATF
USS STONE COUNTY	CG, FIFTH MARDIVFMF	COMDES DIV TWO ONE THREE
USS PAGE COUNTY	CG THIRD MAU, FMF	USS KEMPER COUNTY
COMPHIBTRAPAC	USS FLOYD COUNTY	COMSERVGRU ONE
USS GALVESTON	COMPHIBRON SEVEN	USS OKLAHOMA CITY
COMPHIBRON NINE	USS TICONDEROGA	COMCRUDESFLT NINE
USS ENTERPRISE	COMFAIRTRNG FOURTEEN	CVSC FIFTY NINE
COMDESRON TWENTY FIVE	VS THIRTY THREE	COMDES DIV FIFTY TWO
HS EIGHT	COMDES DIV TWO ONE TWO	OIC MIUS THIRTEEN
COMOCEANYSPAC		

Authenticated:

T. G. CARPER

Flag Secretary

UNCLASSIFIED

ERRATA to Commander Task Force 16/Commander Task Force 176 Operation Plan 120-68

- ✓1. Page 5, line 9: add after "anti-swimmer" the word "protection".
- ✓2. Page C-4: add page number "C-4" at bottom of page.
- ✓3. Page C-II-D-1: add "CTF 16, Commander Amphibious Force, U.S." as first line heading at top of the page.
4. Page D-I-3: add "CONFIDENTIAL

Operation Plan
CTF 16/CTF 176 120-68" in top left hand corner.

5. Page H-3: move "CONFIDENTIAL

Operation Plan
CTF 16/CTF 176 120-68" to top left hand side of page.

- ✓6. Page I-2, line 10 from bottom of page: add the word "movement" in place of smudged word.
- ✓7. Page I-VI-1, paragraph 3.b.(1): delete "76.2.5".
- ✓8. Page I-VI-1, paragraph 3.b.(2): delete "76.2.4" and "76.2.5".
9. ~~Replace pages I-VII-1 and I-VIII-1 with new pages I-VII-1 and I-VIII-1.~~
- ✓10. Page J-III-2: add "Authenticated:

T. G. CARPER
LT USN
Flag Secretary" after signature block.

- ✓11. Page J-III-2: add page number J-III-2 at bottom of page in place of smudged page number.
- ✓12. Page N-II-2: add page number "N-II-2" at bottom of page.
- ✓13. Page O-II-A-7, line 1, fourth column: add "UPN-12".
- ✓14. Page O-II-A-7, line 3, fourth column: add "UPN-12".
- ✓15. Page O-II-B-1, first sentence: delete "SEVENTH" and add "FIRST".

*Noted as
checked [✓], 19 Sep 68*

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

COMMANDER AMPHIBIOUS GROUP THREE
FPO SAN FRANCISCO 96601

CPG3:TCM:mt

3121

Ser

079
6 NOV 1967

CONFIDENTIAL

From: Commander Amphibious Group, Eastern Pacific and Commander Amphibious Group THREE
To: Distribution List
Subj: Commander Task Force 16/Commander Task Force 176 Operation Plan 120-68; promulgation of
Ref: (a) COMFIRSTFLT OPORD 201-(YR)
(b) COMFIRSTFLT OPORD 301A-(YR)

1. Purpose

This Operation Plan is designed to provide the basic plan for an amphibious assault. The time, location, objectives and forces assigned have not yet been specified. Such information will be promulgated in the Initiating Directive for a particular operation and in the implementing message operation order.

2. Discussion

a. It is anticipated that this plan will be used to conduct any contingency operation for which Commander Amphibious Group, Eastern Pacific is designated CTF 16 in accordance with reference (a), or any exercise for which Commander Amphibious Group, Eastern Pacific is designated CTF 176 in accordance with reference (b). For this dual purpose there is a separate Basic plan and Annex A (Task Organization) for TF 16 and for TF 176. The remainder of the plan is equally applicable to both task organizations.

b. This plan is suitable for an Amphibious Task Force which includes a MEB built around a RLT as the Landing Force. It may also be used for operations in which smaller or larger Landing Forces are employed.

c. The task organization has been developed to cover two situations:

(1) That in which embarkation of a part of the MEB has already occurred in response to a continuing requirement, and when time does not permit major changes in that loading (e.g. with one or more SLFs embarked).

(2) That in which time permits embarking the MEB as an entity to maximize effectiveness against a specific objective. Reloading would be accomplished as necessary.

d. The message operation order will prescribe the task organization, provide additional information, and modify portions of this plan as required to adapt it to a specific operation.

3. Action

a. Subordinate commanders shall be prepared to conduct operations under this plan on short notice.

b. Authority is granted to make extracts from this plan as necessary. Extracts will be classified by content.

4. Command relationships reflected in this operation plan indicate those which will become effective commencing with the execution phase of the plan. During planning, command relationships will be in accordance with paragraph 260, NWP-22(B).

317 241

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~1. Evaluation

a. In order to evaluate and improve this plan initial distribution is limited to commands participating in exercise Blue Lotus. The basic plan and Annex A which are applicable to TF 16 are not included in this distribution. The TF 16 portion will be distributed with Change 1, both to an expanded distribution list, on completion of evaluation.

b. Addressees are requested to forward comments and recommendations for the improvement of this plan to reach originator within 30 days after completion of Exercise Blue Lotus. Negative reports are not desired.

7/11/71
F. W. VANNOY

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

Operation Plan
CTF 176 120-68

(a) Operate as directed.

(2) Tactical Air Control Unit (TU 176.0.2)

(a) Establish a Tactical Air Control Center (TACC) in the Force Flagship.

(b) Control all aircraft operations in the AOA in accordance with Annex H (Air Operations).

(c) When control of air is passed ashore establish a Tactical Air Direction Center (TADC) in the Force Flagship.

(d) Coordinate assignment of air space within the AOA.

(e) Coordinate air operations with other military forces as directed.

(f) Provide TACRON Detachments to Advance Force and/or other commanders in accordance with Annex A (Task Organization).

(g) Coordinate search and rescue in accordance with Annex S (Search and Rescue) of COMFIRSTFLT OPOD 201-(YR) and Annex H (Air Operations).

(h) Act as Force Anti-Air Warfare Coordinator (FAAWC) or Alternate Force Anti-Air Warfare Coordinator (FAAWC) as directed.

(3) Reconnaissance and Demolition Unit (TU 176.0.3)

(a) Conduct reconnaissance and demolition in accordance with Annex F (Reconnaissance and Demolition).

(b) Assist in area defense as directed.

(c) Be prepared to act as PCS/SCS when directed.

(d) Provide swimmers for helicopter safety boats and other purposes in accordance with Annex I (Ship-to-Shore Movement).

(4) Naval Beach Group Unit (TU 176.0.4)

(a) Provide forces to other commanders in accordance with Annex A (Task Organization).

(b) Provide advisory and technical assistance to tactical commanders as requested.

(c) Be prepared to act as CTU 176.0.7 (Port Operations Unit).

(5) Designated Unit (176.0.5)

(a) Conduct operations in accordance with the message operation order.

(6) Special Warfare Unit (TU 176.0.6)

(a) Provide UDT, BJU and within limits of available resources SEAL and high speed craft to the Advance Force and/or other Commanders in accordance with Annex A (Task Organization).

(b) Provide advisory and technical assistance to the tactical commander in

CONFIDENTIAL

Operation Plan
CTF 176 120-68

accordance with Annex F (Reconnaissance and Demolition), Annex Q (Tactical Cover and Deception) and Annex X (Psychological Operations).

(7) Port Operations Unit (TU 176.0.7)

(a) Upon completion of general off-loading and when directed assume operational control of forces assigned in accordance with Annex A (Task Organization).

1. Conduct over-the-beach resupply operations.
2. Operate bulk fuel systems.
3. Operate causeways.
4. Provide other port services and facilities as directed.
5. Exercise operational control of MSTs ships upon arrival at port of debarkation for purposes of unloading.
6. Unload MSTs ships with CHB and TF 176 resources and/or coordinate use of other available resources for this purpose.

c. Advance Force and Transport Area Defense Group (TG 176.1)

(1) Advance Force (TG 176.1)

- (a) Conduct advance force operations in accordance with Annex P (Advance Force Operations).
- (b) Provide protection for own force, control supporting arms and coordinate search and rescue as required.
- (c) Become Transport Area Defense Group on signal.
- (d) Conduct Mine Countermeasures in accordance with Annex E (Mine Warfare).
- (e) Conduct or support inland reconnaissance and demolition raids in accordance with Annex F (Reconnaissance and Demolition).
- (f) Conduct beach reconnaissance and demolition in accordance with Annex F (Reconnaissance and Demolition).
- (g) Destroy assigned targets by Naval gunfire in accordance with Annex G (Naval Gunfire Support).
- (h) Destroy assigned targets by tactical aircraft in accordance with Annex H (Air Operations).
- (i) Conduct defensive ASW operations.
- (j) Coordinate ASW operations with ASW forces operating in support.
- (k) Conduct tactical cover and deception operations in accordance with Annex Q (Tactical Cover and Deception).
- (l) Control other pre-assault offensive operations as directed by the message operation order.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Operation Plan
CTF 176 120-68

(2) Transport Area Defense Group (TC 176.1)

(a) Act as Force Anti-Air Warfare Coordinator (FAAWC) as directed.

(b) Protect the amphibious Task force from air, surface, subsurface and land based threat as indicated below in accordance with Annex G (Naval Gunfire Support), Annex H (Air Operations), and Annex J (Protective Measures).

1. Conduct mine countermeasures.
2. Provide ASW protection.
3. Provide surface action units.
4. Provide small boat patrol and anti-swimmer protection.
5. Provide anti-PT boat protection.
6. Provide naval gunfire support ships.
7. Provide counterlanding protection.
8. Prevent unauthorized entry into/exit from transport area.
9. Prevent native craft from entering the transport area.
10. Control anti-infiltration/exfiltration forces.
11. Be prepared for control of air defense intercept aircraft as assigned.
12. Be prepared for control of anti-air missiles and anti-air gunfire as assigned.
13. Be prepared to coordinate use of patrol aircraft.
14. Be prepared to employ naval gunfire ships in transport area defense.

d. Movement and Transport Group (TG 176.2)(1) Movement Group (TC 176.2)(a) Movement Unit ALFA/BRAVO/CHARLIE (TU 176.2.1/TU 176.2.2/TU 176.2.3)

1. Conduct embarkation as may be directed by separate embarkation order.
2. Conduct movement of forces assigned in accordance with Annex D (Movement).
3. Conduct training in accordance with Annex T (Training).
4. Protect own force with forces assigned and in coordination with commanders operating in support.
5. CHOP forces to Transport Group and CHOP screen elements in accordance with Appendix I to Annex A (Table of Organizational Changes).

CONFIDENTIAL

Operation Plan
CTF 176 120-68

(2) Transport Group (G 176.2)

(Note: Alternate organizations are provided for both TU 176.2.4 and TU 176.2.5. These units will be activated as applicable to either situation I or II as indicated in (a) and (b) below. The organizations of other units in the Transport Group are applicable to either situation I or II).

(a) Situation I (1 BLT in heliborne assault, 1 BLT in surface assault and 1 BLT in reserve.)

1. Helicopter Transport Unit (TU 176.2.4) (If activated)

- a. Coordinate helicopter operations in the AOA in accordance with Annex H (Air Operations) and Annex I (Ship-to-Shore Movement)
- b. Coordinate helicopter air space requirements and helicopter support aircraft with TACC.
- c. Station and control helicopter ~~safety~~ boats in accordance with Annex I.
- d. Designate HDC(S) as required.
- e. Conduct the helicopter borne ship-to-shore movement in accordance with Annex I.
- f. Keep CATF informed concerning progress of the helicopter ship-to-shore movement.
- g. Provide primary casualty evacuation control ship (PCECS).

2. Surface Transport Unit (TU 176.2.5) (If activated)

- a. Coordinate surface assault craft operations in the AOA in accordance with Annex I (Ship-to-Shore Movement).
- b. Coordinate movement of ships and craft with Transport Area Defense Commander.
- c. Provide Primary Control Ship (PCS) and Secondary Control Ship (SCS).
- d. Conduct the surface ship-to-shore movement in accordance with Annex I.
- e. Keep CATF informed concerning progress of the surface ship-to-shore movement.
- f. Provide Secondary Casualty Evacuation Control Ship (SCECS).
- g. Provide forces to Transport Area Defense commander and take self defense measures in accordance with Annex J (Protective Measures).

(b) Situation II (2 BLT each in a combination of heliborne and surface assault and 1 BLT in reserve).

1. Helicopter/Surface Transport Unit ALFA (TU 176.2.4) (If activated)2. Helicopter/Surface Transport Unit BRAVO (TU 176.2.5) (If activated)

CONFIDENTIAL

Operation Plan
CTF 176 120-68

a. Coordinate helicopter operations and assault craft operations in assigned portions of the AOA in accordance with Annex H (Air Operations) and Annex I (Ship-to-Shore Movement).

b. Coordinate helicopter air space requirements and helicopter support aircraft in assigned portion of the AOA with TACC.

c. Coordinate movement of own ships and craft with Transport Area Defense Commander.

d. Station and control helicopter safety boats in assigned portion of AOA in accordance with Annex I.

e. Provide Helicopter Direction Center (HDC), Primary Control Ship (PCS) and Secondary Control ship (SCS) for own operations.

f. Provide Primary and Secondary Casualty Evacuation Control Ships.

g. Provide forces to Transport Area Defense Commander and take self defense measures in accordance with Annex J (Protective Measures).

h. Conduct the heliborne and surface ship-to-shore movement in accordance with Annex I.

i. Keep CATF informed concerning progress of the ship-to-shore movement.

(c) Reserve Transport Unit (TU 176.2.6) (If activated)

1. Be prepared for landing embarked forces by surface or heliborne assault in accordance with Annex I (Ship-to-Shore Movement) and as directed.

2. Conduct pre-H-Hour and post H-Hour transfers as directed.

3. Keep Transport Group Commander informed of action taken.

4. Provide forces to Transport Area Defense Commander and take self defense measures in accordance with Annex J (Protective Measures).

(d) Assault Support Unit (TU 176.2.7) (If activated)

1. When directed conduct embarkation in accordance with separate embarkation order.

2. When directed by Commander Transport Group and in coordination with Commander Surface Transport Unit, conduct the following in accordance with Annex I (Ship-to-Shore Movement).

a. Launch and install causeways.

b. Provide ACB Forces for operations of causeways.

c. Install bulk fuel systems.

d. Provide ACB forces for operating the bulk fuel systems.

e. Provide safety boats for own operations.

f. Provide bulk fuel.

CONFIDENTIAL

Operation Plan
CTF 176 120-68

g. Conduct selective and general unloading.

h. Conduct salvage operations with forces assigned.

(e) Control Unit (TU 176.2.8)

Central Control Ship (CCS)

1. Control Element (Color)/(Color) Beach (TE 176.2.8.1/176.2.8.2) (If activated)

Primary Control Ship (PCS) (Color)/(Color) Beach

Secondary Control (SCS) (Color)/(Color) Beach

a. Control the surface ship-to-shore movement in accordance with Annex I (Ship-to-Shore Movement).

(f) Sea Echelon Unit (TU 176.2.9)

1. Operate in Sea Echelon.

2. Dispatch ships as directed.

3. Protect own force with forces assigned and in coordination with Commanders operating in support.

x. Coordinating Instructions

(1) This operation plan is effective on receipt for planning and for execution when directed. The task organization will be determined by CATF and promulgated by message.

(2) Organization Changes. Release commanders and units to other components, activate and dissolve components in accordance with Appendix I to Annex A (Table of Organizational Changes).

(3) D-Day as promulgated.

(4) H-Hour as promulgated.

(5) L-Hour as promulgated.

(6) W-Hour as promulgated.

(7) Amphibious Objective Area (AOA) will be promulgated. It will provide for a restricted air space.

(8) Personnel Casualty Control in accordance with Annex M (Medical).

(9) Electronic Warfare in accordance with Annex O (Electronic Warfare).

(10) Employment of Special Weapons in accordance with Annex R (Special Weapons).

(11) Rehearsal in accordance with Annex U (Rehearsal).

(12) Public Affairs in accordance with Annex V (Public Affairs).

(13) Embarkation and rendezvous as directed by separate order(s).

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

Operation Plan
CTF 176 120-68

4. Administration and Logistics. Administration and Logistics in accordance with Annexes K and L, respectively.

5. Command and Signal

- a. Amphibious Task Force Commander in assigned Flagship.
- b. Second in command in accordance with U. S. Navy Regulation, 1948.
- c. Landing Force Commander initially in CATF Flagship. Command Post ashore to be announced.
- d. Command relationships in accordance with NWP 22(B).
- e. Communications in accordance with NWP 16(B) and Annex N.

F. W. VANNOY
Rear Admiral, U. S. Navy
CTF 176, Commander Amphibious Exercise Force,
U. S. FIRST Fleet
Commander Amphibious Group EASTPAC
and
Commander Amphibious Group THREE

Authentication


I. G. CARPER
LT USN
Flag Secretary

Annexes

- A - Task Organization
- B - Concept of Operations (To be issued)
- C - Intelligence
- D - Movement
- E - Mine Warfare
- F - Beach Reconnaissance and Underwater Demolition
- G - Naval Gunfire Support
- H - Air Operations
- I - Ship-to-Shore Movement

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

Operation Plan
CTF 176 120-68

J - Protective Measures

K - Administration

L - Logistics

M - Medical

N - Communications

OW - Electronic Warfare

P - Advance Force Operations (To be issued)

Q - Tactical Cover and Deception (To be issued separately when required)

R - Special Weapons (Higher Classification - to be issued separately when required)

S - Blank

T - Training

U - Rehearsal (To be issued)

V - Public Affairs

W - Blank

X - Psychological Operations (To be issued)

Y - Blank

Z - Distribution

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CTF 176, Commander Amphibious Exercise
Force, U. S. FIRST Fleet, Commander
Amphibious Group EASTPAC and
Commander Amphibious Group THREE
USS ELDORADO (AGC 11), Flagship
DTG: 060800U November 1967
Msg Ref: RFZ-68

Operation Plan
CTF 176 120-68

Annex A

Task Organization

(The Task Organization will be activated as required for a specific operation and will be indicated in the message operation order)

TF 176 Amphibious Task Force

COMPHIBGRU EASTPAC

a.	TF 179	<u>Landing Force</u>	(As assigned)
b.	176.0	<u>Special Operations and Command Group</u>	<u>COMPHIBGRU EASTPAC</u>
	176.0.1	<u>Flagship Unit</u>	<u>CO, Flagship</u>
	176.0.2	<u>Tactical Air Control Unit</u>	<u>CO, TACRON</u>
	176.0.3	<u>Reconnaissance and Demolition Unit</u>	<u>CO, APD</u>
	176.0.4	<u>Naval Beach Group Unit</u>	(As assigned)
	176.0.5	(As assigned)	(As assigned)
	176.0.6	<u>Special Warfare Unit</u>	(As assigned)
	176.0.7	<u>Port Operations Unit</u>	(As assigned)
c.	176.1	<u>Advance Force & Transport Area Defense Group</u>	(As assigned)
	176.1.0	<u>Flagship Unit</u>	<u>CO, Flagship</u>
	176.1.1	<u>Mine Countermeasures Unit</u>	(As assigned)
	176.1.2	<u>Reconnaissance and Demolition Unit</u>	(As assigned)
	176.1.2.1	<u>Underwater Demolition Team</u>	(As assigned)
	176.1.2.2	<u>SEAL Team</u>	(As assigned)
	176.1.2.3	<u>Force Reconnaissance Company</u>	(As assigned)
	176.1.3	<u>Naval Gunfire Support Unit</u>	(As assigned)
	176.1.4	<u>Tactical Air Control Unit</u>	(As assigned)
	176.1.5	<u>Area Defense Unit</u>	(As assigned)

A-1

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

Operation Plan
176 120-68

- 176.1.6 Small Boat Unit (As assigned)
- 176.1.7 Tactical Cover and Deception Unit (As assigned)
- d. 176.2 Movement and Transport Group COMPHIBGRU EASTPAC
- 176.2.1 Movement Unit ALFA (As assigned)
- 176.2.2 Movement Unit BRAVO (As assigned)
- 176.2.3 Movement Unit CHARLIE (As assigned)
- (176.2.4 May be activated as:)
- 176.2.4 Helicopter Transport Unit (As assigned)
- 176.2.4 Helicopter/Surface Transportation Unit ALFA (As assigned)
- (176.2.5 May be activated as:)
- 176.2.5 Surface Transport Unit (As assigned)
- OR
- 176.2.5 Helicopter/Surface Transport Unit BRAVO (As assigned)
- 176.2.6 Reserve Transport Unit (As assigned)
- 176.2.7 Assault Support Unit (As assigned)
- 176.2.8 Control Unit
Central Control Ship (As assigned)
- 176.2.8.1 Control Element (Color) Beach (As assigned)
PCS (Color) Beach
SCS (Color) Beach
- 176.2.8.2 Control Element (Color) Beach (As assigned)
PCS (Color) Beach
SCS (Color) Beach

CONFIDENTIAL

Operation Plan
CTF 176 120-68

176.2.9 Sea Echelon Unit

(As assigned)

F. W. VANNOY
Rear Admiral, U. S. Navy
CTF 176, Commander Amphibious Exercise Force,
U. S. FIRST Fleet
Commander Amphibious Group EASTPAC
and
Commander Amphibious Group THREE

Appendixes:

- I - Table of Organizational Changes (To be issued)
- II - Sample message to implement OPLAN

Authentication:


T. G. CARPER
LT USN
Flag Secretary

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CTF 176, Commander Amphibious Exercise
Force, U. S. FIRST Fleet, Commander
Amphibious Group EASTPAC and
Commander Amphibious Group THREE
USS ELDORADO (AGC 11) Flagship
DTG: 060800U November 1967
Msg Ref: RFZ-68

Operation Plan
CTF 176 120-68

APPENDIX II TO ANNEX A

SAMPLE MESSAGE TO IMPLEMENT OPLAN

0-170600Z SEP 68

FROM:
TO:

INFO:

S E C R E T

OPERATION (NICKNAME) (U)

- A. MAPS
- B. CHARTS
- C. (INITIATING DIRECTIVE) NOTAL
- D. CTF 176 OPLAN 120-68

THIS IS CTF 176 OPORD 301-68. REF D APPLIES EXCEPT AS MODIFIED HEREIN. ANNEXES ALFA AND BRAVO INCLUDED THIS MSG. ANNEXES _____, _____, _____, TO FOLLOW.

1. SITUATION: REF C DIRECTS AN AMPHIBIOUS OPERATION IN THE AOA ON SOUTH COAST OF (COUNTRY) IN ORDER TO CLEAR THE ENEMY FROM THAT AREA AND ESTABLISH A BASE OF OPERATIONS FROM WHICH FREE WORLD FORCES MAY CONDUCT FURTHER OPERATIONS TO ASSIST THE GOVERNMENT OF (COUNTRY).

A. ENEMY FORCES: SEE ANNEX C.

B. FRIENDLY FORCES:

(1) CTG 170.4 PROVIDES ASW PROTECTION OUTSIDE THE AOA BY OPERATING IN SUPPORT.

(2) CTF 177 CONDUCT PRE-D-DAY AIR STRIKES, PROVIDES CAP AND CAS, AND PROVIDES AAW PROTECTION OUTSIDE THE AOA BY OPERATING IN SUPPORT.

(3) CTG 170.9 CONDUCT PRE-D-DAY RECONNAISSANCE.

2. MISSION: CONDUCT SURFACE AND HELIBORNE ASSAULT OVER (DESIGNATED) BEACH AND INTO (DESIGNATED) HELO LANDING ZONES IN ORDER TO ESTABLISH A LODGEMENT.

3. EXECUTION: TASKS LAW PARA 3 REF D INDICATED BELOW:

TF 179	A(2)
176.0.1	B(1)
176.0.2	B(2)
176.0.3	B(3)
176.0.4	B(4)
176.0.6	B(6) ADD PROVIDE UDT DET TO CTG 170.9 FOR PRE-DAY RE- CONNAISSANCE
176.0.7	B(7)
176.1	C(1) (EXEMPT (L); C(2))
176.2	D(1) (2)
176.2.1/176.2.2	D(1) (A)
176.2.4	D(2) (A) 1

A-II-1

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

Operation Plan
CJF 176 120-68

176.2.5	D(2)(A)2
176.2.6	D(2)(C)
176.2.7	D(2)(D)
176.2.8	D(2)(E)
176.2.9	D(2)(F)

X. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS:

- (1) THIS OPORD IS EFFECTIVE FOR PLANNING ON RECEIPT AND FOR EXECUTION 011200H
OCT 68. DOWNGRADED TO CONFIDENTIAL ON D-DAY.
- (2) AOA IS (AREA DESCRIBED)
- (3) (DESIGNATED) BEACH IS CENTERED AT ().
- (4) HELICOPTER LANDING ZONES () AND () ARE LOCATED AT () AND () RESPECTIVELY.
- (5) D-DAY IS () H-HOUR 060600H. L-HOUR 060600H. ALL TO BE CONFIRMED.
- (6) SUBORDINATE COMMANDERS PROMULGATE SUPPORTING MESSAGE OPORDS AS REQUIRED.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS: SEE REF D.

5. COMMAND AND SIGNAL: SEE REF D.

6. THIS IS ANNEX A TO CJF OPORD 301-68.

(NAMES OF COMMANDS AND SHIPS TO BE SHOWN ON ACTUAL MESSAGE)
TASK ORGANIZATION: ANNEX A TO REF D AS INDICATED BELOW.

TF 176

COMPHIBGRU

A. TF 179

CG MEB

B. 176.0

COMPHIBGRU

176.0.1 AGC #1 (FF)

CO, AGC #1

176.0.2 TACRON

CO, TACRON

176.0.3 APD - #1
UDT DET

CO, APD #1

176.0.4

CO, NAVBEACHGRU ONE

176.0.6

CO, NAVOPSUPGRUPAC

176.0.7 NAVBEACHGRU HQ DET
ACB DET
BNU DET
ACDIV DET
CARB DET

CO, NAVBEACHGRU ONE

C. 176.1

COMCRUDESFLT

CAG #1
DDG #1 (APP I)
DD #1 (BJU EET)
#2, #3, #4 (APP I), #5

A-II-2

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

Operation Plan
CTF 176 120-68

(APP I), #6 (APP I)
MINDIV
MSO #1, #2, #3, #4
MINDIV
MSC #1, #2, #3, #4
APD #1 (APP I)
UDT _____ DET _____ (APP I)
TACRON _____ DET _____ (APP I)
PG #1, #2

(DETAILED ORGANIZATION LAW CTG 176.1 OPORD)

D.	176.2	COMPHIBGRU _____
	176.2.1 (FAST MOVEMENT UNIT)	COMPHIBRON #1
	LPH #1(F), #1 LPD #1, #2 LSD #1	
	176.2.1.1 SCREEN ELEMENT	(SENIOR CO)
	DDG #1, DD #4	
	176.2.2 (SLOW MOVEMENT UNIT)	COMPHIBRON #2
	LSD #2, #3 APA #1(F), #2 LST #1 THROUGH #8 AKA #1 AOG #1 ATF #1 AGC #1(FF)	
	176.2.2.1 SCREEN ELEMENT	(SENIOR CO)
	DD #5, #6	
	176.2.4 HELICOPTER TRANSPORT UNIT	COMPHIBRON #1
	LPH #1(F), #2 TACRON _____ DET _____	
	176.2.5 SURFACE TRANSPORT UNIT	COMPHIBRON #2
	LPD #1, #2 LSD #1 APA #1(F) ACDIV _____ DET _____ UDT _____ DET _____ (APP I) BMU _____ DET _____ APD #1 (APP I)	
	176.2.6 RESERVE TRANSPORT UNIT	(SENIOR CO)
	LSD #2 APA #2 AKA #1 ACDIV _____ DET _____ BMU _____ DET _____	

A-II-3

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

Operation Plan
CTF 16/CTF 176 120-68

CTF 16, Commander Amphibious Force, U. S.
FIRST Fleet/CTF 176 Commander Amphibious
Exercise Force, U. S. FIRST Fleet,
Commander Amphibious Group EASTPAC and
Commander Amphibious Group THREE
USS ELDORADO (AGC 11), Flagship
DTG: 060800U November 1967
Mag Ref: RFZ-68

Annex C

Intelligence

Ref: (a) COMFIRSTFLT OPORD 201-(YR), Annex C
(b) COMPHIBPAC OPORD 201-(YR), Annex C

1. Purpose. This Annex is designed to provide general intelligence guidance for EASTPAC amphibious units to conduct an amphibious operation in the EASTPAC area. References (a) and (b) provide intelligence guidance for EASTPAC amphibious units of a broader scope than that needed to conduct a specific amphibious operation and they provide valuable background and support for this Annex. Although specific, detailed intelligence on an amphibious objective area (AOA) will have to be promulgated by the Commander Amphibious Task Force (CATF) to supplement this Annex, it is designed to provide intelligence procedures, basic sources of information and requirements which are standard to an amphibious operation and to serve as an outline for subsequent specific objective area intelligence promulgated by CATF.

2. Intelligence Summary. The enemy situation and characteristics of the EASTPAC area of operations will be issued separately. The basic intelligence sources of this information are listed in Appendix I of this Annex. The CATF will provide more specific intelligence on an objective area as required for a specific amphibious operation. Any special operational information required but not available should be requested from CTF 16/176.

Part II - Intelligence Collection

1. General Intelligence Mission and Tasks

a. Mission. All Amphibious Task Force Units will collect and report information of an intelligence nature required by the CATF to execute a specific operation, processing such information according to unit capabilities.

b. Tasks. Intelligence collection tasks and specific intelligence missions will be assigned by the CATF as necessary. Intelligence activities will be conducted by the Intelligence Organizations of the Amphibious Task Force to:

- (1) Support current operations and planning.
- (2) Support U. S. FIRST Fleet amphibious planning including contingency planning and the emergency evacuation of U. S. nationals from threatened areas.
- (3) Maintain the security of TF 16/176.
- (4) Train intelligence personnel.

c. Post Operations Reports. In post amphibious operation reports, the CATF will require an evaluation by major subordinate commanders of the adequacy of the intelligence provided prior to the operation. This evaluation will include verification of the enemy order of battle, enemy installations, targets and enemy capabilities; and correct to the extent operationally feasible any discrepancies or deficiencies found in the information provided on landing beaches, helicopter landing zones, terrain, trafficability and other pertinent characteristics of the area.

2. Essential Elements of Information (EEI). This Annex lists detailed EEI which specifically apply to the planning and execution of an amphibious operation. The nature of the

C-1

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

Operation Plan
CTF 16/CTF 176 120-68

mission and amphibious objective area promulgated by the initiating directive will necessarily influence the determination of which EEI are applicable to a specific operation. Modifications, additions and deletions to these EEI will be promulgated by the CATF message OPORDER as necessary. The EEI listed below constitute the basis for planning a general intelligence collection effort.

a. Prior to D-Day

(1) What are the enemy capabilities to oppose the movement of the task force from the embarkation points? How, when, where and by what means?

(2) Will the enemy oppose the movement of this force to the Objective Area? If so, when, where, how and in what strength?

(3) What will be the meteorological, hydrographic and beach conditions in the landing area on D-Day?

(4) What will be the meteorological and hydrographic conditions enroute to the Objective Area?

(5) What are the locations and characteristics of suitable helicopter landing zones in the Objective Area?

(6) Will the enemy oppose this force with nuclear weapons? If so, when, where and with what type of weapons and delivery systems?

(7) Will the enemy oppose this force with guided missiles? If so, when, where and with what type? What are the characteristics of enemy missiles and missile launching sites, including air launching sites and air launched missiles?

(8) What are the types and disposition of minefields off the beaches of the Objective Area?

(9) Will the enemy reinforce his ground units in the Objective Area? If so, when, where, how and in what strength?

(10) What is the strength and disposition of enemy forces in the Objective Area and what defensive installations have been established to oppose the landings?

(11) What are the locations and characteristics of all existing airfields within striking distance of the Objective Area?

(12) What enemy targets in the projected area of operations are suitable for nuclear attack?

(13) Would the enemy be vulnerable to nuclear attack in the Objective Area? To what extent?

(14) What are enemy capabilities to conduct mining, submarine, patrol and reconnaissance operations? What type ships and aircraft are available to the enemy in support of these operations? What airfields, ports and facilities are available to support such operations?

(15) What is the attitude of the local civilian populace in the Objective Area and what effect will it have on the mission?

(16) What are the Class "A" and Class "E" targets in the Objective Area and what are their locations?

(17) Will the enemy employ bacteriological or chemical agents? If so, when, where,

CONFIDENTIAL

Operation Plan

CTF 16/CTF 176 120-68

what type and to what extent?

(18) What is the enemy capability to detect the Task Force enroute to the Objective Area?

(19) Will the enemy detect the Task Force as it approaches the Objective Area? At what time and distance?

(20) Has the specific amphibious operation been compromised and advance warning received by the enemy?

b. D-Day and Thereafter

(1) All applicable EEI as listed above.

(2) Will the enemy defend the landing beaches and helicopter landing zones? If so, when, where, how and in what strength?

(3) Will the enemy reinforce the units in the landing area? If so, when, where, how and in what strength?

(4) Will the enemy counterattack, fight a delaying action or resort to guerrilla type operations in his opposition to the landing force? If so, when, where and in what strength?

(5) Will the enemy conduct swimmer and/or small boat sneak attacks against this force in the landing area? If so, how, when and in what strength?

(6) Will the enemy conduct active ECM? If so, when, where, how and with what effect?

3. Specific Reconnaissance and Supporting Information

a. Requests to Higher, Adjacent and Supporting Echelons. Higher, adjacent and supporting echelons of command will be requested to provide information, analysis and continuing appraisal on various elements of the EEI, and on intelligence of a general nature which could affect the operation. Basic intelligence requirements in addition to the EEI are as follows:

(1) Enemy air, ground and naval order of battle.

(2) Guided missiles, ECM, NBC and search and warning capabilities.

(3) Mass staging of troops, either sea or airborne, or concentration of naval and air forces that could become a threat to the operation.

(4) Target information.

(5) Aerial reconnaissance coverage (photo, Red Haze, SLAR, visual) of the Objective Area and the landing area.

(6) Political, sociological and economic situation in the Objective Area.

(7) Enemy sabotage, espionage and subversive activity.

(8) Counterintelligence activity in planning, staging and embarkation areas.

(9) Weather and astronomical data.

CONFIDENTIAL

Operation Plan

CTF 16/CTF 176 120-68

(10) Beach, port, hydrographic and surf information.

(11) Terrain, helicopter landing zones, trafficability, cultural features and enemy defenses in the landing area.

(12) Any unusual or significant developments and activities.

b. Sources of Intelligence Support

(1) CTF 16/176 can normally provide (1) UDT services for current beach, hydrographic and surf information, (2) basic information on enemy weapons and capabilities, (3) weather services, and (4) general information on terrain and characteristics of the Objective Area.

(2) COMFIRSTFLT resources can normally provide aerial reconnaissance coverage (photographic and limited Red Haze) of the Objective Area provided sufficient lead time is available and overall Fleet operational requirements permit.

(3) U. S. Military Commanders can usually provide, consistent with their capabilities and operational requirements, current information on enemy order of battle and capabilities and the terrain, beach, trafficability and helicopter landing zone information within their area of responsibility.

(4) Units will forward requests for intelligence support from the above sources to CTF 16/176. These requests will be forwarded in accordance with the procedures outlined in this Annex.

4. General Intelligence Collection and Reporting. In accordance with Appendix II.

Part III - Supplemental Instructions1. Captured Personnel, Material, and Documents

a. Basic instructions concerning captured personnel, material and documents are found in ONI 71-1, Intelligence Manual for the Operating Forces and instructions listed in GINCPACFLTINST 03840.9 (series).

b. Captured enemy material, documents and personnel will be exploited expeditiously to gain information of tactical value to the CATF and CLF. They will be processed through CATF/CLF channels as appropriate in accordance with procedures determined for the specific amphibious operation. Prisoners will either be turned over to friendly forces ashore, evacuated to a designated POW ship or released in accordance with CATF plans for the specific amphibious operation. Intelligence gained from captured enemy sources will be processed as appropriate to the importance and type of intelligence.

2. Evasion and Escape

a. Instruction in evasion and escape procedures will be in accordance with published guides.

b. Units with personnel whose duty will expose them to becoming stranded behind enemy lines will provide the following instructions:

(1) Basic survival techniques.

(2) Survival techniques peculiar to the environment of the Objective Area.

C-4

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Operation Plan
CTF 16/CTF 176 120-68

- (3) Social, political and economic factors within the Objective Area affecting survival and evasion.
- (4) Location of safe areas and contact personnel.
- (5) Procedures for regaining contact with friendly forces.
- (6) Organization and techniques employed in enemy prisoner of war processing and camps.

c. Units recovering evaders or escapees will notify the CATF by priority message, information copy to the individual's parent organization. The message will include identification information, circumstances of recovery and planned disposition of individuals. Initial medical attention will be administered by the lowest echelon having the capability. Although recovering units may debrief evaders or escapees to the extent necessary to gain intelligence of immediate tactical value, authority for detailed debriefing of returnees remains with the CATF/CLF as appropriate.

3. Interpreters, Translators and Specialist Teams

a. During normal peacetime operations, interpreters, translators and specialist teams are not available on a continuing basis. Task Force 16/176 units and task groups requiring specialist assistance will submit requests, with justification, to CTF 16/176 for submission to higher authority.

b. Subordinate naval units will submit to CTF 16/176 the names of all personnel significantly proficient in a foreign language used in the specific area of operations.

4. Counterintelligence and Security. In accordance with Appendix III.

5. Intelligence Liaison

a. Individual units will establish intelligence liaison with CTF 16/176 at the first opportunity.

b. Liaison between TF 16/176 units and U. S. Naval Area Commanders is encouraged.

c. Liaison with other friendly U. S. and foreign forces should not be conducted without prior approval of CTF 16/176 and COMFIRSTFLT. When prior consultation with CTF 16/176 and COMFIRSTFLT is not feasible, intelligence liaison is authorized with U. S. service attaches, military missions and U. S. diplomatic and consular representatives for operational purposes. In such cases, CTF 16/176 and COMFIRSTFLT must be kept informed. Liaison with intelligence staffs and military intelligence services of foreign countries shall not be conducted without prior approval of CTF 16/176 and COMFIRSTFLT except in cases of extreme need. In all such dealings special care will be taken to protect information not releasable to foreign nationals and a full report of any such liaison with foreign intelligence agencies will be made.

CONFIDENTIAL

Operation Plan

CTF 16/CTF 176 120-68

6. Target Lists. The target list for a specific amphibious operation will be promulgated in accordance with NWIP 22-2(A).

F. W. VANNOY

Rear Admiral, U. S. Navy
CTF 16, Commander Amphibious Force, U. S.
FIRST Fleet/CTF 176, Commander Amphibious
Exercise Force, U. S. FIRST Fleet/Commander
Amphibious Group EASTPAC and Commander
Amphibious Group THREE

Appendices:

- I - Basic Characteristics of the Area and Enemy Situation
- II - Collection and Reporting
- III - Counterintelligence and Security
- IV - Weather Service Plan
- V - Hydrographic and Oceanographic Procedures
- VI - Landing Beach Information (to be issued)
- VII - Target Information (to be issued)
- VIII - Helicopter Landing Zones (to be issued)

Authenticated:


I. G. CAMPER
LT USN
Flag Secretary

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CTF 16, Commander Amphibious Force, U. S.
FIRST Fleet/CTF 176 Commander Amphibious
Exercise Force, U. S. FIRST Fleet
Commander Amphibious Group EASTPAC and
Commander Amphibious Group THREE
USS ELDORADO (AGC 11), Flagship
DTG: 060800U November 1967
Msg Ref: RFZ-68

Operation Plan
CTF 16/CTF 176 120-68

Appendix I to Annex C

Basic Characteristics of the Area and Enemy Situation

1. General. A comprehensive listing of basic source intelligence materials available in EASTPAC is found in Tab A to this Appendix.

2. Procurement of Finished Intelligence Materials and Publications. ONI 51-2 (series), CINCPACFLTINST 03840.6 (series) and H.O. Publication No. 1 give the normal distribution of intelligence materials in EASTPAC and provide procedures for ordering additional items. Subordinate units requiring any additional published intelligence material not on their allowance should submit requests via the chain of command in accordance with OPNAVINST 3822.7 (series) and CINCPACFLTINST 03840.6 (series).

3. Maps and Charts. CINCPACFLTINST 03840.1 (series) establishes minimum allowances of Army Map Service (AMS) maps and charts to be carried by all units. Sources for AMS maps in EASTPAC are the Naval Oceanographic Distribution Office, Clearfield, Utah and the Air Navigation Office (ANO), NAS North Island. Hydrographic charts are obtainable from the Branch Oceanographic Offices at San Pedro, California and NAS Barbers Point, Hawaii. See OPNAVINST 5604.4 (series) for requisitioning procedures.

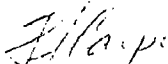
4. Special or Unique Requirements. Requirements for materials not covered by standard instructions will be submitted to CTF 16/176.

F. W. VANNOY
Rear Admiral, U. S. Navy
CTF 16, Commander Amphibious Force, U. S.
FIRST Fleet/CTF 176, Commander Amphibious
Exercise Force, U. S. FIRST Fleet/Commander
Amphibious Group EASTPAC and Commander
Amphibious Group THREE

Tabs:

A - Basic Intelligence Reference Materials

Authenticated:


T. G. CARPER
LT USN
Flag Secretary

C-I-1

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CTF 16, Commander Amphibious Force, U. S.
FIRST Fleet/CTF 176 Commander Amphibious
Exercise Force, U. S. FIRST Fleet,
Commander Amphibious Group EASTPAC and
Commander Amphibious Group THREE
USS ELDORADO (AGC 11), Flagship
DTG: 060800U November 1967
Msg Ref: RFZ-68

Operation Plan
CTF 16/CTF 176 120-68

Tab A to Appendix I to Annex C

Basic Intelligence Reference Materials

1. Intelligence Publication Indexes. A comprehensive listing of basic intelligence materials on characteristics of the EASTPAC area and enemy capabilities is found in the following documents:

- a. ONI 51-1 (series), Index of Current ONI Publications and Studies (U).
- b. ONI 51-2 (series), Basic Allowance List for the Operating Forces of the Navy for Departmental Intelligence Publications (U).
- c. CINCPACFLTINST 03840.6 (series), Requirements, Availability and Procurement of Printed Intelligence Materials controlled by CINCPACFLT (U).
- d. PACOM Intelligence Products Index, 1 July 1966 (U).
- e. AP-1-770-3-YR-INT, DIA Production Center Intelligence Products Index, June 1966 (U).
- f. FICPAC Intelligence Project Catalog.
- g. H. O. Pub 1 (Intel), Catalog of Intelligence Publications Under the Inventory Control of the U. S. Naval Oceanographic Distribution System.
- h. STIC-HP-22-2-65, STIC Index of Current Products.
- i. CINCPACFLTINST 03840.1 (series), Map and Chart Requirements List.
- j. H. O. Pub No 1-N-S and 1-N-C, Catalog of Combat Charts.
- k. CINCPACFLTINST 03840.9 (series), Basic Intelligence Reference Documents for use by CINCPACFLT Subordinate Commands; promulgation of

2. Intelligence Manuals. The following intelligence manuals and publications provide much information of value to the amphibious intelligence officer:

- a. ONI 71-1, Intelligence Manual for the Operating Forces.
- b. ONI 70-1 (series), U. S. Naval Intelligence Manual.
- c. OPNAVINST 3800.2 (series), Joint Landing Force Manual 1, Intelligence-1955.
- d. ONI 50-4, Coast and Landing Beach Intelligence.
- e. DIAM 58 series, Defense Intelligence Collection Guides.
- f. COMPHIBPACINST 3840.3 (series), Surf Manual.

3. Important Foreign Intelligence Sources. Although the Index publications in paragraph 1 of this Tab provide an extensive listing of Foreign Intelligence Source Materials, a few of the more frequently used sources are listed below for ready reference:

- a. AP-1-647-1-YR-INT, DIA Fact Book Communist World Forces.
- b. NIS Basic Intelligence Fact Book.
- c. AP-1-210-6-YR-INT, Military Intelligence Summary.

C-I-A-1

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

Operation Plan
CTF 16/CTF 176 120-68

- d. USARPAC PACOM Order of Battle (Special Report No. 438).
- e. AP-1-230-1-1-YR-INT, Strength and Disposition of Foreign Navies.
- f. PC 230/2-1-YR, Naval Ships of the USSR (formerly ONI 32-6).
- g. AP-1-230-2-3-YR-INT, Naval Vessels of the Far East.
- h. STIC-CS-Uo-3-66, Naval Mines (Eurasian Communist Countries).
- i. BUORD Pamphlet 898, Mine Identification Manual (August 1945).
- j. AP-1-240-3-1-YR-INT, Free World Air Intelligence Brief (FWAIB).
- k. AP-1-245-1-YR-INT, ASSOTW.
- l. ST-E3A-1-YR, Sino/Soviet Bloc Aircraft C & P Handbook.
- m. FTD, TH-62-2, Free World Aircraft C & P Handbook.
- n. PACOM ELINT Center PER-2, Electronic Equipment Reference Manual.
- o. PACOM ELINT Center PER-4, Parameters List.
- p. National Intelligence Surveys (NIS), General Survey and Section 22.
- q. PACOM Weekly Intelligence Digest (WID).
- r. DIA Defense Intelligence Digest.
- s. DIAIS-182-YR, Southeast Asia Military Fact Book.
- t. CINCPACFLT Daily Intelligence Summary (INTSUM) (message).
- u. DIA Intelligence Bulletins.

F. W. VANNOY
Rear Admiral, U. S. Navy
CTF 16, Commander Amphibious Force, U. S.
FIRST Fleet/CTF 176, Commander Amphibious
Exercise Force, U. S. FIRST Fleet/Commander
Amphibious Group EASTPAC and Commander
Amphibious Group THREE

Authenticated:


T. G. CARPER
LT USN
Flag Secretary

C-I-A-2

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CTF 16, Commander Amphibious Force, U. S.
FIRST Fleet/CTF 176 Commander Amphibious
Exercise Force, U. S. FIRST Fleet,
Commander Amphibious Group EASTPAC and
Commander Amphibious Group THREE
USS ELDORADO (AGC 11), Flagship
DTG: 060800U November 1967
Msg Ref: RFZ-68

Operation Plan
CTF 16/CTF 176 120-68

Appendix II to Annex C

Collection and Reporting

Ref: (a) COMFIRSTFLT OPORD 201-(YR), Annex C
(b) COMPHIBPAC OPORD 201-(YR), Annex C
(c) COMPHIBPACINST 008023.3/CGFMFPAC Order 008023.1

1. General. References (a) and (b) provide detailed guidance concerning intelligence collection methods (including photography), requirements and reporting procedures. The following paragraphs provide additional emphasis and guidelines for TF 16/176 units conducting an amphibious operation. Although most intelligence collection by amphibious task force units will be primarily concerned with supporting the operational requirements of amphibious operations and the intelligence mission, tasks and EEI set forth in this Annex, TF 16/176 units will, as the opportunity arises, collect and report intelligence of general Naval, area or national interest. Intelligence collection and reporting instructions are listed in Tab A to this Appendix.

2. Covert Collection. UNDER NO CIRCUMSTANCES WILL TF 16/176 UNITS ENGAGE IN ANY COVERT COLLECTION EFFORTS WITHOUT PRIOR ORDERS FROM HIGHER AUTHORITY. Covert intelligence collection is considered to be any collection activity which, if detected, could be identified as an illegal action or one tending to bring discredit upon the individual, the service, or the United States.

3. Information Reports (IR). Information Reports (IR) will be prepared on DD Form 1396 and 1396C in accordance with DIA Instruction 58-7 (OPNAVINST 03820.24(series)).

4. Intelligence Photography

a. All photographs must be properly identified giving available information in accordance with DLAINST 58-7. Lens focal length, locations, direction of camera, date, time, type of film and dimensions of some object in the photo are important. A properly oriented map overlay of all photographs as shown in NAVAER 10-35-650 should be submitted whenever possible.

b. Stereo pairs are generally more valuable than single shots. In order to produce effective pairs a 60% overlap in coverage should be maintained. If stereo pairs are not available, single shots should be submitted.

c. The use of personal cameras is encouraged. If personal pictures contain intelligence, they may be sent to CTF 16/176 where they will be copied and the originals returned to the owner. When personal film contains pictures of intelligence value, the negatives should be sent to CTF 16/176 for processing and evaluation. The owner will not only receive prints but will be reimbursed, on request, with a new roll of film in accordance with COMNAVFLTINST 003150.3 (series). When such pictures are forwarded, prepare an IR to accompany them, if operationally feasible. CTF 16/176 will attach copies of the photos to the IR and forward as required.

5. Urgent Information. Information of an urgent or operational nature shall be submitted by message report with a follow-up written IR if appropriate. The instructions listed in Tab A to this Appendix provide guidance as to which subjects are appropriate for urgent message reports.

C-II-1

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

Operation Plan
CTF 16/CTF 176 120-68

6. Landing Beach and Hydrographic Information

a. Underwater Demolition Team (UDT) resources are normally assigned to CTF 16/176 for operational periods. These resources can be made available to conduct (1) pre-D-Day landing beach surveys, (2) demolition work to clear approach lanes, and (3) pre-H-Hour hydrographic and surf observations. NWIP 22-4 provides general information on UDT capabilities, limitations, operations and techniques. Units requiring UDT services should forward requests to CTF 16/176.

b. CATF will be provided with UDT services as required for an amphibious operation. UDT will conduct pre-H-Hour surveys and observations as directed by CATF (also see Annex F).

(1) Administrative beach and hydrographic surveys will be conducted in accordance with COMPHIBPACINST 3820.8 (series).

(2) Operational beach and hydrographic surveys will be conducted in accordance with the Beach Intelligence Brevity Code (BIBCO) contained in COMPHIBPACINST 03820.9 (series) or "Thrust Line" method described in COMPHIBPACINST 03160.4 (series), as specified.

(3) As operational requirements permit, detailed administrative UDT surveys will be conducted in an objective area secured during an amphibious operation. These surveys and reports will be submitted to CTF 16/176 for standard preparation and dissemination.

(4) Surf observations will be reported in accordance with the SUROB format contained in COMPHIBPACINST 03840.3 (series) (Surf Manual).

7. Aerial Reconnaissance and Surveillance. Various types of aerial reconnaissance and surveillance assets are available from COMFIRSTFLT resources.

a. Requests by CATF for photographic reconnaissance coverage and Red Haze surveillance by COMFIRSTFLT assets will be addressed to COMFIRSTFLT, info COMNAVAIRPAC.

(1) Requests for photographic intelligence in support of counterinsurgency operations should be submitted in accordance with CINCPACFLTINST 003800.2 (series).

(2) All other requests for aerial reconnaissance and surveillance services should be submitted in accordance with NWIP 41-4 and Appendix Lima of OPNAVINST 3150.6 (series).

(3) Unless otherwise specified, the taking organization will process and submit reports of photography ASAP. In the event a photographic reconnaissance mission scheduled by CATF cannot be completed according to schedule, the taking organization will notify CATF immediately and include a proposed reschedule. The taking organization is responsible for delivering reports and photography by the most expeditious means available consistent with security measures. Vertical photography will have a 60% forward lap and 40% side lap.

8. Routine Collection Requirements. Instructions and guidance for all units encountering collection and reporting opportunities such as (1) Communist Naval and Merchant Ship Sightings, (2) unidentified submarine contacts, (3) harassing incidents with Communist ships and/or aircraft and (4) sightings of Communist SIGINT vessels are provided in Tab A to this Appendix.

9. Reports

a. Security and counterintelligence reports will be made in accordance with Appendix III to this Annex.

b. Weather reports will be made in accordance with Appendix IV.

c. Reports of hydrographic and oceanographic information will be made in accordance with Appendix V.

C-II-2

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Operation Plan
CTF 16/CTF 176 120-68

CTF 16, Commander Amphibious Force, U. S.
FIRST Fleet/CTF 176 Commander Amphibious
Exercise Force, U. S. FIRST Fleet,
Commander Amphibious Group EASTPAC and
Commander Amphibious Group THREE
USS ELDORADO (AGC 11), Flagship
DTG: 060800U November 1967
Msg Ref: RFZ-68

Tab A to Appendix II to Annex C

Reference Collection and Reporting Instructions

1. General

a. DIAM 58-1, Defense Intelligence Acquisition Manual, contains the basic direction and guidance for U. S. Department of Defense intelligence collection. DIAM 58-1 has superseded the old ONI 49-2 (series), U. S. Naval Intelligence Collection Instructions (NICI).

b. DIAM 58-2, Defense Intelligence Collection Requirements Manual (DIRM), and supporting DIAM 58 (series) Defense Intelligence Collection Guides and Specific Intelligence Collection Requirements (SICR). The Defense Intelligence Collection Guides are a series of documents designed to aid collectors in fulfilling collection requirements listed in the DIRM. Basic guidance on SICR's is provided in CINCPACFLT INST 003821.2 (series).

c. CINCPACFLT INST 003821.1 (series), Pacific Fleet Intelligence Collection Program.

2. References (a) and (b) provide extensive guidance on the standing intelligence requirements on U. S. Navy fleet units and amphibious ships. The most important instructions are listed below:

a. Critical Intelligence

(1) CINCPACFLT INST 003820.7 (series), PACFLT Operational Intelligence Reporting Instructions.

(2) DIAI 58-9, Reporting Critical Intelligence Information.

b. Unidentified or Hostile Submarine Contact

(1) COMASWFORPAC INST 003360.2 (series).

(2) NAVWEPS 00-80T-97 (RIG).

(3) ONI 31-2 (series), Submarine Sighting Guide.

c. Communist Warships and Important Auxiliaries

(1) CINCPACFLT INST 003820.7 (series).

(2) CINCPACFLT RIG-1.

(3) DIA AP-1-203-2 Series.

d. Unidentified or Hostile Surface or Air Contacts

(1) CINCPACFLT INST 03561.3 (series), Procedures for Reporting Important Happenings, Incidents or Sightings; summary of

(2) CINCPACFLT INST 003820.7 (series).

(3) CINCPACFLT INST 03480.3 (series), Reporting Significant Information.

e. Communications Interference Deception

(1) NWP 33.

(2) NWIP 16-1.

CONFIDENTIAL

Operation Plan
CTF 16/CTF 176 120-68

f. Unidentified Flying Objects. CINC PACFLT INST 3820.3 (series), Unidentified Flying Objects; reporting of.

g. Communist Merchant Shipping

- (1) DIRM.
- (2) DIAI 56-14, Merchant Shipping and Fishing Fleet Reporting.
- (3) CINC PACFLT INST 003820.7 (series).
- (4) CINC PACFLT RIG-1.
- (5) CINC PACFLT INST 003150.3 (series), Collection, Handling and Distribution of Photography; procedures for.

h. Electronic Intelligence (ELINT)

- (1) DIAI 58-2.
- (2) CINC PACFLT INST 003430.3 (series), Electronics Intelligence (ELINT); instruction for intercept, processing, reporting of.
- (3) CINC PACFLT INST 3430.4 (series), Electronics Intelligence Technical Guidance Program.
- (4) CINC PACFLT INST 003430.5 (series), Guide for Identification of Communication Threat Emitters (C).
- (5) STIC-CS-05-2-65 (ex-ONI 26-21), Radiation Characteristics of Electronic Equipment.
- (6) STIC-CS-05-3-65 (ex-ONI 26-10), Sino/Soviet Bloc Electronic Equipment.

i. Acoustic Intelligence (ACOUSTINT). OPNAV INST 003820.12 (series).

j. Ports and Harbors

- (1) CINC PACFLT INST 03820.2 (series), Port and Biographic Collection Requirements (with attached Port Questionnaire Form).

(2) DIAM 58-2 (DIRM).

(3) DIAM 58-7-1, Ports, Naval Bases and Shipyard Facilities.

k. Photographic Intelligence. CINC PACFLT INST 003150.3 (series).

l. Beach and Amphibious Intelligence

- (1) COMPHIBPAC INST 3820.8 (series), LST Beaching Reports, UDT Beach Survey Reports and Charts; submission of.

(2) DIAM 58-6-2, Coast and Landing Areas (U).

(3) COMPHIBPAC INST 3840.3 (series), Surf Manual.

(4) COMPHIBPAC INST 03820.9 (series), Beach Intelligence Brevity Code (RIG-1).

(5) COMPHIBPAC INST 03160.4 (series), Beach Intelligence Report, "BEACHING" Manual.

(6) NAVAR 10-35-650, Manual for the Collection of Ground Photography.

G-II-A-2

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Operation Plan

CTF 16/CTF 176 120-68

m. Air Facilities Intelligence

- (1) OPNAV INST 03820.25 (series).
- (2) DIAI 58-15, Air Facilities Reporting.

n. Helicopter Landing Zones

- (1) DIAM 58-6-2.
- (2) COMPHIBPAC OPORD 201-(YR), Annex C.

o. Hydrographic and Oceanographic Observations. CINCPACFLT INST 3160.1 (series).p. Medical Intelligence

- (1) CINCPACFLT INST 03820.4 (series).
- (2) CINCPACFLT INST 03820.6 (series).

q. Radar Scope Photography

- (1) CINCPACFLT INST 003150.3 (series).
- (2) OPNAV INST 03150.8 (series).

r. Radar Interference/Jamming

- (1) NWP 33.
- (2) CINCPACFLT INST 003430.3 (series).

s. Biographic Intelligence

- (1) CINCPACFLT INST 03820.2 (series).
- (2) DIAI 58-13 (OPNAV INST 03820.18), Biographic Reporting.

t. Communist SIGINT Trawlers. CINCPACFLT INST 003820.7 (series).

u. Harassing or Embarrassing Tactics by Soviet/Satellite Ships; guidance concerning.
CINCPACFLT INST 03100.3 (series).

v. Non-Communist Merchant and Naval Ships

- (1) CINCPACFLT INST 003820.7 (series).
- (2) ONI 32 series.
- (3) ONI 35 series.
- (4) DIA AP-1-230-2 series.
- (5) DIAI 58-14.

Authenticated:

T. G. CARPER
LT USN
Flag Secretary

F. W. VANNOY
Rear Admiral, U. S. Navy
CTF 16, Commander Amphibious Force, U. S.
FIRST Fleet/CTF 176, Commander Amphibious
Exercise Force, U. S. FIRST Fleet/Commander
Amphibious Group EASTPAC and Commander
Amphibious Group THREE

C-II-A-3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Operation Plan
CTF 16/CTF 176 120-68

CTF 16, Commander Amphibious Force, U. S.
FIRST Fleet/CTF 176 Commander Amphibious
Exercise Force, U. S. FIRST Fleet,
Commander Amphibious Group EASTPAC and
Commander Amphibious Group THREE
USS ELDORADO (AGC 11), Flagship
DTG: 060800U November 1967
Msg Ref: RPZ-68

Tab B to Appendix II to Annex CIntelligence Summary (INTSUM)

- A. INTSUM NO. _____
 - B. Period covered
 - C. Summary of enemy activity for period*
 - 1. Naval activity
 - 2. Air activity
 - 3. Ground activity
 - 4. Nuclear activity
 - 5. Potential targets for nuclear weapons
 - 6. Other (new tactics, counterintelligence, etc.)
 - D. Enemy personnel and equipment losses*
 - 1. Personnel (KIA, WIA)
 - 2. Prisoners of war
 - 3. Equipment destroyed or captured
 - E. New identifications*
 - 1. Units/ships, by type
 - 2. Personalities
 - F. Enemy movements
 - G. Weather and terrain conditions
 - H. Brief discussion of enemy capabilities and vulnerabilities
 - 1. Conclusion
 - I. Miscellaneous
- * Negative items will be omitted.

Authenticated:

J. Harper
Y. G. CARPER
LT USN
Flag Secretary

F. W. VANNOY
Rear Admiral, U. S. Navy
CTF 16, Commander Amphibious Force, U. S.
FIRST Fleet/CTF 176, Commander Amphibious
Exercise Force, U. S. FIRST Fleet/Commander
Amphibious Group EASTPAC and Commander
Amphibious Group THREE

CONFIDENTIAL

Operation Plan

CTF 16/CTF 176 120-68

CTF 16, Commander Amphibious Force, U. S.
 FIRST Fleet/CTF 176 Commander Amphibious
 Exercise Force, U. S. FIRST Fleet,
 Commander Amphibious Group EASTPAC and
 Commander Amphibious Group THREE
 USS ELDORADO (AGC 11), Flagship
 DTG: 060800U November 1967
 Msg Ref: RFZ-68

Tab C to Appendix II to Annex CFIREBALL Report

1. Individuals observing a nuclear burst immediately report through appropriate channels to CATF the following information. (All except observer's position may be sent in the clear.) Transmit by lettered line only. If information is not available omit lettered line.

a. Initially

FIREBALL PHASE I

ALPHA: Method of delivery

BRAVO: Time of burst

CHARLIE: "Flash-to-Bang"

DELTA: Fire ball width (estimate)

ECHO: Type of burst (surface or air)

FOXTROT: Estimated location of burst (specify six digit UTM coordinates and/or geographic coordinates to minutes)

b. Approximately 10 minutes after burst

FIREBALL PHASE II

ALPHA: Observer's position: (couple coordinates; specify UTM and/or GEOREF)

BRAVO: Cloud top height (estimate degrees)

CHARLIE: "Flash-to-Bang" (time in seconds; or estimated distance in meters from observer to burst)

DELTA: Cloud bottom height (specify degrees)

ECHO: Cloud radius (specify degrees)

FOXTROT: Estimated location of burst (specify six digit UTM coordinates and/or geographic coordinates to minutes)

F. W. VANNOY

Rear Admiral, U. S. Navy

CTF 16, Commander Amphibious Force, U. S.
 FIRST Fleet/CTF 176, Commander Amphibious
 Exercise Force, U. S. FIRST Fleet/Commander
 Amphibious Group EASTPAC and Commander
 Amphibious Group THREE

Authenticated:

T. G. Carper
 T. G. CARPER
 LT USN
 Flag Secretary

C-II-C-1

DECLASSIFIED

CTF 16, Commander Amphibious Force, U.S.
FIRST Fleet/CTF 176 Commander Amphibious
Exercise Force, U. S. FIRST Fleet,
Commander Amphibious Group EASTPAC and
Commander Amphibious Group THREE
USS ELDORADO (AGC 11), Flagship
DTG: 060800U November 1967
Msg Ref: RFZ-68

Operation Plan
CTF 16/CTF 176 120-68

Tab D to Appendix II to Annex C

Nuclear Target Reporting Instruction

1. General. Adequate and timely target intelligence is desired to aid in the selection of appropriate weapons systems and in prediction of results. Lacking detailed intelligence, dependence must be placed on a study of the terrain, enemy order of battle and on a knowledge of enemy tactics, as a basis for nuclear weapons employment. The principal elements or characteristics of a target which influence the selection of weapon effect(s) to be maximized and the weapon system(s) to be used are the basis of these reporting instructions.

2. Nuclear Target Report

NUCREP

- A. (Composition) State "Personnel" and/or "Material".
 - B. (Location) State coordinates of target center.
 - C. (Size) State "Small area", "Large area".
 - D. (Shape) State "Point", "Circular", "Square", "Irregular", etc.
 - E. (Concentration) State briefly the density of the target or the number of elements within the target area; e.g., "6 LST 2,000 yds apart" or "200 infantry widely dispersed", etc.
 - F. (Permanence) State "Highly permanent", "Fleeting" or "Over night bivouac", etc.
 - G. (Vulnerability) State "Unwarned - Exposed", "Warned - Protected".
 - H. (Recuperability) State estimate of time the installation, ship, troop unit, etc., can recover from damage by means of repair, replacement or other means; e.g., "Can be rebuilt in 48 hours" or "Reinforcing unit within 8 hours steaming".
 - I. (Terrain/Weather) State major terrain/weather irregularities which would limit weapon effect(s); e.g., "Target behind a low ridge" or "Area in dense fog from 0030 - 0930 daily".
3. Additional instructions and standard operating procedures are provided by reference (c).

F. W. VANNOY
Rear Admiral, U. S. Navy
CTF 16, Commander Amphibious Force, U. S.
FIRST Fleet/CTF 176, Commander Amphibious
Exercise Force, U. S. FIRST Fleet/Commander
Amphibious Group EASTPAC and Commander
Amphibious Group THREE

Authenticated:


T. G. CARPER
LT USN
Flag Secretary

C-II-D-1

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CTF 16, Commander Amphibious Force, U. S.
FIRST Fleet/CTF 176 Commander Amphibious
Exercise Force, U. S. FIRST Fleet,
Commander Amphibious Group EASTPAC and
Commander Amphibious Group THREE
USS ELDORADO (AGC 11), Flagship
DTG: 060800U November 1967
Msg Ref: RFZ-68

Operation Plan
CTF 16/CTF 176 120-68

Appendix III to Annex C

Counterintelligence and Security

Ref: (a) COMPHIBPAC OPORD 201-(YR), Annex C

1. General

- a. All personnel will be indoctrinated in military security and will comply with the provisions of the Code of Conduct for Members of the Armed Forces of the United States.
- b. Censorship will not be in effect unless otherwise indicated; however, all personnel will be instructed in the necessity for censorship, both personal and official. This requires security consciousness in oral and written communications.
- c. Active counterintelligence measures, intended to deceive the enemy, will be employed only as specifically directed by CATF.
- d. Naval personnel operating or remaining in the beachhead area will use password and countersign procedures established by the Landing Force Commander and as provided by the Shore Party Headquarters.
- e. Commanders will insure that personnel participating in operations ashore carry only the very minimum personal property ashore. Specific items which should not be carried ashore are: money, personal mail, photographs, liberty cards (or documents which could identify a unit) or any items that could be used for barter or negotiation to obtain funds or property.
- f. Dissemination of information concerning ports of embarkation/debarkation, or target areas will be kept to an absolute minimum consistent with operational necessity.
- g. Planning directives, operation orders, special phases, operational techniques and reports of exercises or operations will be classified according to content. Modified handling will be authorized where possible when material is classified CONFIDENTIAL.

2. Unit Security Measures

- a. U. S. Naval facilities and fleet units are prime targets for subversive activities. It is mandatory that all units establish and rigidly enforce security procedures which will prevent any successful threat to U. S. property, personnel or interests. See reference (a) for a list of applicable instructions.
- b. Dissemination of classified material will be in accordance with security clearances and on a need-to-know basis.
- c. All units will promulgate emergency instructions for the destruction of classified documents and equipment and will carry out these instructions in the event of danger of capture or compromise.
- d. Commanding Officers and troop commanders will establish positive means of identification of personnel embarked. Any person who cannot be properly identified will be apprehended and held for appropriate disposition.

3. Security and Counterintelligence Reports

- a. All unauthorized persons attempting to gain information will be reported to the CATF immediately.

C-III-1

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

Operation Plan
CTF 16/CTF 176 120-68

b. Acts of actual or suspected sabotage will be reported to the CATF by the most rapid means.

c. Reports of subversion of friendly forces and rumors of propaganda which could have an adverse effect on the morale of military personnel shall be reported to CATF by the most expeditious means.

d. Security violations will be reported in accordance with OPNAVINST 5510.1 (series) (Security Manual for Classified Information).

4. Civil Security

a. No indigenous personnel will be allowed in loading areas or on naval ships without prior approval of commanding officers. This approval will be given only when it is an operational necessity, i.e., delivery of fuel, water, garbage collection, etc. At these times stringent security precautions will be in effect.

b. Vendors, ship chandlers and other tradesmen will not be permitted to board vessels for business purposes without prior approval of the commanding officer.

c. In the event evacuation of refugees or displaced persons becomes necessary and there are persons of known or suspected counterintelligence interests, requests for counterintelligence agents to conduct this screening will be made direct to CATF.

F. W. VANNOY
Rear Admiral, U. S. Navy
CTF 16, Commander Amphibious Force, U. S.
FIRST Fleet/CTF 176, Commander Amphibious
Exercise Force, U. S. FIRST Fleet/Commander
Amphibious Group EASTPAC and Commander
Amphibious Group THREE

Authenticated:


T. G. CARPER
LT USN
Flag Secretary

C-III-2

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Operation Plan
CTF 16/CTF 176 120-68

CTF 16, Commander Amphibious Force, U. S.
FIRST Fleet/CTF 176 Commander Amphibious
Exercise Force, U. S. FIRST Fleet
Commander Amphibious Group EASTPAC and
Commander Amphibious Group THREE
USS ELDORADO (AGC 11), Flagship
DTG: 060800U November 1967
Msg Ref: RFZ-68

Appendix IV to Annex C

Weather Service Plan

Ref: (a) NWP 16(A), Chapter 7
(b) H.O. 118, Radio Weather Aids
(c) H.O. 119
(d) CINCPACFLT OPOD 201-(YR)
(e) OPNAVINST 3140.2 (series)
(f) OPNAVINST 3140.32, Manual of the Weather Service
(g) OPNAVINST 3144.1 (series)
(h) CINCPACFLTINST 3140.1 (series)
(i) COMFIRSTFLT OPOD 201-(YR)

(1) COMPHIBPAC OPOD 201-YR
(2) PACFLT Supplement Not to
NWP-50(A)
(3) OPNAVINST 3140.37 (Series)

1. Task Organization. In accordance with Annex A.
2. General Situation. In accordance with applicable implementing order.
3. Mission. To provide amphibious units with guidance on the weather services and procedures used by this force.
4. Procedures
 - a. The procedures, sources and practices applicable are promulgated in references (a) through (i).
 - b. When operating in company the senior commander present will designate a weather guard ship which will:
 - (1) Class AA or B weather unit not embarked:
 - (a) Transmit special typhoon and synoptic reports every six hours (or three hours when applicable) for all task force (group) ships within thirty miles except during periods of radio silence.
 - (2) Class AA or B weather unit embarked:
 - (a) Transmit special typhoon and synoptic reports every six hours (or three hours when applicable) for all task force (group) ships within a thirty mile radius except during periods of radio silence.
 - (b) Promulgate the following by 0900 daily:
 1. Daily 24 hour forecast.
 2. Winds aloft data (when applicable).
 3. Radiosonde data (when applicable).
 4. Ballistic density and wind data (when applicable).
 - (c) Be prepared to provide the following:
 1. Radiological fallout patterns.

C-IV-1

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CTF 16, Commander Amphibious Force, U. S.
 FIRST Fleet/CTF 176 Commander Amphibious
 Exercise Force, U. S. FIRST Fleet,
 Commander Amphibious Group EASTPAC and
 Commander Amphibious Group THREE
 USS ELDORADO (AGC 11), Flagship
 DTG: 060800U November 1967
 Msg Ref: RFZ-68

Operation Plan

CTF 16/CTF 176 120-68

Tab A to Appendix IV to Annex CWeather Reporting and Services

RPT NO.	TITLE	TIME OF SUBMISSION	BY	TO
1	Synoptic Report	00, 06, 12, 1800Z except every 3 hours if winds exceed 47 kts.	Weather Guardship for all ships within 30 miles. All other as appropriate.	FWC Alameda
1A	Intervening Synoptic Report	03, 09, 15, 2100Z	a. Weather Guardship when in the AOA.	Same as #1
2	Special (sudden change report)	As appropriate	Same as #1	Same as #1
3	Aviation Report (AERO)	Hourly to TACC, 3 hourly to all others	Weather Guard- ship	Requesting unit
4	Weather reports to air craft	Upon request and upon significant change	TACC	
5	Upper air report	a. 0000 and 1200Z b. 0600 and 1800Z	a. Weather Guard- ship b. Assigned second unit with NAV- WEASERV unit	same as #1
6	Radar report of Tropical Cyclone eye/center position	Upon sighting and hourly thereafter	OTC or ship sighting	Same as #1
7	Aerodrome Terminal forecast (TAFOR)	Every 6 hours or as directed by OTC	Weather Guard- ship	Ship/airbase providing supporting A/C
8	Op Area/Port forecast	0700 at sea 0900 in port	Weather Guard- ship	All ships present

C-IV-A-1

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

Operation Plan

CTF 16/CTF 176 120-68

RPT NO.	TITLE	TIME OF SUBMISSION	BY	TO
9	Wind and Sea warning	As appropriate	Weather Guardship	All ships present
10	SUROB	As appropriate	a. UDT prior to H-Hour b. BMU after H-Hour c. Senior/designated ship with adequate view of beach	CATF, Weather Guardship, FWC Alameda, ALCON
11	Bathy	00, 06, 12, 1800Z	Bathy Guardship	FWC Alameda info ALCON
12	RADFO	Upon request	Weather Guardship	As requested
13	Ballistic Wind	Upon request	Weather Guardship	As requested
14	SURFCST	As appropriate	Weather Guardship	As requested

NOTE: NWP 16(B), chapter 7; NWP 10-1(A), Supp Art 411; JANAP 195; H.O. 118B, 119, 234, 603 and 604 as well as instructions in the 3140, 3160, 3840 and 3441 series provide more detailed information.

F. W. VANNOY
Rear Admiral, U. S. Navy
CTF 16, Commander Amphibious Force, U. S.
FIRST Fleet/CTF 176, Commander Amphibious
Exercise Force, U. S. FIRST Fleet/Commander
Amphibious Group EASTPAC and Commander
Amphibious Group THREE

Authenticated:

T. G. Carper
T. G. CARPER
LT USN
Flag Secretary

C-IV-A-2

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CTF 16, Commander Amphibious Force, U. S.
 FIRST Fleet/CTF 176 Commander Amphibious
 Exercise Force, U. S. FIRST Fleet,
 Commander Amphibious Group EASTPAC and
 Commander Amphibious Group THREE
 USS ELDORADO (AGC 11), flagship
 DTG: 060800U November 1967
 Msg Ref: RFZ-68

Operation Plan
 CTF 16/CTF 176 120-68

Appendix V to Annex C

Hydrographic and Oceanographic Procedures

Ref: (a) H.O. Pub 606 (series), Oceanographic Office Observers Manual
 (b) CINCPACFLT INST 3160.1 (series)

1. In accordance with reference (a) and (b), this force shall collect hydrographic and oceanographic data whenever possible. This program requires active support and initiative if there is to be a significant quantity of useful data collected. Many of the navigational observations requested by the Oceanographer are made and recorded in rough form as part of normal at sea routine. In other instances observations are made but not recorded. Commanding officers are directed to insure that any information which might be useful to other mariners is recorded properly and submitted to the Oceanographer unless operational commitments prohibit. Special attention will be given to areas which are deficient in data.
2. The following procedures shall apply:
 - a. Commanding officers shall designate a responsible officer to supervise their data collection/reporting programs.
 - b. Each unit shall continuously check the reliability, accuracy and completeness of Sailing Directions, Coast Pilots, Light Lists, Charts and other navigational publications. Make observations and reports to the Oceanographer, and such operational commanders as applicable.
 - c. Reports should include the following:
 - (1) Chart used.
 - (2) Quality and accuracy of chart.
 - (3) Was locally collected hydro data available and used? If so, who made the collection and in what form was it?
 - (4) Specific inaccuracy noted.
 - (5) Position coordinates of inaccuracy.
 - (6) Actual conditions noted, including depths recorded with positions and methods used to determine both depths and positions.
 - (7) Completed form PRNC-NHO-1312 or suitable substitute.
 - d. If any hydro data exists in unpublished form, forward copies to the Oceanographer and other related agencies.
 - e. Soundings will be made as follows:
 - (1) Units equipped with automatic recording fathometers shall make, record and report sonic soundings in accordance with reference (a) at all times when underway unless:

C-V-1

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Operation Plan
CTF 16/CTF 176 120-68

- (a) Positions cannot be accurately determined, or
 - (b) No return echo is received, or
 - (c) When conducting evasive steering or other operations which will obviously reduce accuracy below a useful level.
- (2) Units without automatic recorders shall maintain a Sounding Log in accordance with reference (b) when operating in areas considered deficient in data, and at other times when directed.
- (3) When underway in company and other operations permit, ships will be placed on a line abreast with 5 miles distance between ships with one ship designated the navigational control. Ships shall take radar ranges and pelorus bearings on adjacent ships every 30 minutes and record these figures by time in the Sounding Log. After this is done, submit the forwarding letter (or PRNC-NHO-1312), Echo Sounding Trace, and Sounding Log for the period to CTF 16/176 within ten days for compilation and forwarding.
- (4) When feasible during periods of operations in assault anchorages, ship's boats shall conduct sonic surveys from the three fathom curve to the sixteen fathom curve. The parent vessel shall plot the guide boat and provide time marks.
- (5) A copy of the forwarding letter or PRNC-NHO-1312 (less enclosure) for all other reports sent to the Oceanographer shall be sent to CTF 16/176.

F. W. VANNOY
Rear Admiral, U. S. Navy
CTF 16, Commander Amphibious Force, U. S.
FIRST Fleet/CTF 176, Commander Amphibious
Exercise Force, U. S. FIRST Fleet/Commander
Amphibious Group EASTPAC and Commander
Amphibious Group THREE

Authenticated:


T. G. CARPER
LT USN
Flag Secretary

C-V-2

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CTF 16, Commander Amphibious Force, U.S.
 FIRST Fleet/CTF 176 Commander Amphibious
 Exercise Force, U.S. FIRST Fleet,
 Commander Amphibious Group EASTPAC and
 Commander Amphibious Group THREE
 USS ELDORADO (AGC 11), Flagship
 DTG: 060800U November 1967
 Msg Ref: RFZ-68

Operation Plan
 CTF 16/CTF 176 120-68

Annex DMovement

Ref: Movement Report Instructions, Supplement to NWIP 10-1A; COMFIRSTFLT OPORD 201-(YR)
 Annex D

Task Organization:

1. Situation. As in the Basic Operation Plan.
2. Mission. This force will conduct the movements prescribed herein in order to execute the basic mission assigned.

3. Executiona. Coordinating Instructions

- (1) Cruising instructions in accordance with Appendix I.
- (2) Formation and station assignments to be signalled.
- (3) Route points and areas of operation in accordance with Appendix II.
- (4) Be prepared to execute emergency and self-defense plans in accordance with

Annex J.

b. Administration and Logistics. In accordance with Annexes K and L respectively.

c. Command and Signal

a. Communications in accordance with Annex N.

b. Make Movement Reports in accordance with Movement Report Instructions, Confidential Supplement to NWIP 10-1A and as indicated herein.

(1) CATF will file MOVREPS as follows for all ships in company; (To avoid misunderstanding, "in company" means arriving and departing same port within a time interval of approximately four hours and ships are part of the same movement group/unit).

- (a) Departure reports
- (b) Arrival reports
- (c) Rendezvous reports
- (d) Joining reports
- (e) Storm evasion reports

(2) SOPA/individual ships, as appropriate, will file movement reports as follows when conducting movements not in company with CATF.

- (a) Departure reports
- (b) Arrival reports
- (c) Rendezvous reports if rendezvous is known in advance.
- (d) Detachment reports - Upon being detached, submit detachment and departure reports as appropriate.

CATF is to be info added on all MOVREPS issued by subordinate commanders.

D-1

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Operation Plan
CTF 16/CTF 176 120-68

(3) Arrival reports are not required when effecting a rendezvous at sea that is in accordance with a previous departure report. In the event a rendezvous occurs which is not in accordance with a previous departure report, an arrival report will be made by the senior commander arriving. CATF will then file joining report and any subsequent MOVREPS for ships in company.

F. W. VANNOY
Rear Admiral, U. S. Navy
CTF 16, Commander Amphibious Force, U.S.
FIRST Fleet/CTF 176, Commander Amphibious
Exercise Force, U. S. FIRST Fleet/Commander
Amphibious Group EASTPAC and Commander
Amphibious Group THREE

Appendices:

- I - Cruising Instructions
- II - Route points and areas (To be issued if required)

Authenticated:


F. G. CARPER
LT USN
Flag Secretary

CONFIDENTIAL

CTF 16, Commander Amphibious Force, U. S.
 FIRST Fleet/CTF 176 Commander Amphibious
 Exercise Force, U. S. FIRST Fleet
 Commander Amphibious Group EASTPAC and
 Commander Amphibious Group THREE
 USS ELDORADO (AGC 11), Flagship
 DTG: 060800U November 1967
 Msg Ref: RFZ-68

Operation Plan
 CTF 16/CTF 176 120-68

Appendix I to Annex D

Cruising Instructions

1. General. Cruising instructions as directed by the OTC in accordance with this Appendix, ATP 1(A) Vol I and Vol II and Annex D to COMFIRSTFLT OPORD 201-YR.

2. Sortie

a. Leaving Port.

(1) Ships will get underway as directed. All sorties will be in accordance with local SOPA emergency sortie plans insofar as practicable.

(2) During sortie, ships will conduct radar calibration checks on available targets, unless prohibited due to EMCON conditions.

3. Individual action to avoid danger. Normally the OTC will maneuver the formation to keep clear of other ships in accordance with the International Rules of the Road. However, this may not be practicable in all instances. Individual ships will be expected to take timely independent action, without signal, including turning on navigational lights, to avoid other ships.

4. Maneuvering under hazardous conditions at night or in low visibility.

a. At night or in low visibility (except in emergencies) formation turns in excess of 90 degrees shall be made in two or more increments by the delayed executive method.

b. At night or in low visibility, after execution of any signalled course change and immediately after all acknowledgements, the formation guide shall announce, "This is _____. My rudder is (right)(left). Out."

5. Evasive Steering.

a. Zigzagging. ATP 3 is the primary effective evasive steering publication. The instructions contained in ATP 3 shall be adhered to, particularly with regard to times of execution.

b. Sinuous Course.

(1) Signals to steer by sinuous course clocks will be in accordance with ATP 3. Clocks will run continuously on local time and sinuous course steering will start at execution. Sinuous course clocks will read zero time on execution only when the execution of the signal to commence sinuating is on the hour.

(2) Ships will have their sinuous course clocks mounted in standby position at all times with CAM FOUR installed, but use of any CAM may be directed by the OTC during operations.

6. Security Measures

a. Be prepared to darken ship at sunset or on signal. When ships are darkened, be prepared to turn on navigational lights promptly when directed or in an emergency.

b. Boiler tubes will not be blown during hours of daylight except on signal. Unless the tactical situation does not permit blowing tubes, the OTC should signal tube blowing every four hours during daylight. In absence of favorable winds, the OTC will initiate a preparatory signal to blow tubes and will execute an appropriate course change. Tubes will be blown without further signal. The base course will be resumed on signal from the OTC.

D-I-1

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Operation Plan
CTF 16/CTF 176 120-68

c. Be prepared to steam under EMCON conditions as set forth in Annex O. Ensure "INADVERT-
ENT" transmissions are not made.

d. When at sea, all ships having garbage grinders shall use them. Cans and plastic containers must be pierced and glass containers broken so that they will sink immediately upon being thrown overboard. When burning is not practicable, material must be shredded or broken into such small pieces that they cannot be easily sighted. Trash shall be dumped overboard only when well offshore and only during the first hour of darkness.

e. Bilges will not be pumped, except in an emergency, within 50 miles of land. If it becomes necessary to pump bilges within 50 miles of land ensure only water (no black oil) is pumped overboard. Routine bilge pumping will be done only during the first hour of darkness.

7. Position and Intended Movement (PIM). Normally the OTC will promulgate a PIM when effecting a rendezvous or conducting ISE. For ISE, PIM speed will normally be no greater than 5 knots.

8. Reporting Inoperable Equipment. Make CASREPS in accordance with Annex O to COMFIRSTFLT OPCODE 201-(YR). In addition, by separate message the OTC will be advised of any casualty which affects the readiness or performance of ships. Include the nature of the casualty, the expected time of completion repairs (ETR) and additional material/parts/skills required if any.

9. Formation Steaming.

a. Ships are to maintain station within the following tolerances:

- (1) Ships in column - 1 degree and 5 percent of range.
- (2) Ships in line - 2 degrees and 5 percent of range.
- (3) Other Formations - 2 degrees and 5 percent of range.

b. Standard distance will be in accordance with ATP-1 (A) Vol I.

c. Standard tactical diameter is 1500 yds. Reduced tactical diameter is 1000 yds.

d. Ships that return to a formation after being detached for a short period of time will endeavor to keep themselves informed of the movements of the formation and will rejoin expeditiously and with a minimum of communication.

e. Ships proceeding to or changing formation stations will indicate station assignments by flag hoist during hours of daylight.

10. Screen. Screen commander will prescribe screening formations (and screen orientation) and will assign screen stations as required. Keep OTC advised of assignments.

11. Speed. Formation speeds will be specified by the OTC. Speed data is as follows:

- a. Normal - 10 knots
- b. 2/3 - 7 knots
- c. 1/3 - 5 knots

12. Man overboard. Use peacetime procedures for man overboard as prescribed in ATP 1(A), Vol. I, unless otherwise directed.

13. Standard Sectors. During ISE, exercise sectors will be assigned in accordance with ATP 1(A), Vol. I, Art 1605.

DECLASSIFIED

14. General Degree of Readiness. The degree of readiness will be signalled.
15. Special Defense Conditions. Special Defense Conditions (DEFCONS) may be set in accordance with COMFIRSTFLT OPORD 201-(YR) due to increased international tension.
16. Engineering Degree of Readiness. When underway, ships shall normally maintain Engineering Degree of Readiness THREE.
17. Position Reports. Ships will submit 0800, 1200, and 2000 position reports to the OTC when directed. Position will be corrected to the formation center.

This message will include two (or more) words defining:

- (1) How position was obtained. (Loran, Celestial, DR or a combination).
- (2) Evaluation of fix (poor, fair, good, excellent).

Sample POSIT REPORT

(0800, 1200, or 2000 POSIT (LAT) N (LONG) E LORAN GOOD)

18. Maneuvering

- a. Maneuvers will be made expeditiously using principles of good seamanship. Sea room and weather conditions must always be considered.
- b. Caution and particular alertness will be used during periods of darken ship, reduced visibility and/or EMCON Conditions.
- c. Tactical signals will normally be transmitted by flag hoist during daylight hours and by radio or light (directional, yardarm or NANCY) by night.
- d. Ships unable to maintain either signalled course or speed, except by exceeding maximum allowed capability, will notify the OTC, giving recommendations. Ships unable to maintain signalled course or speed without accepting sea damage will take immediate action to minimize damage consistent with good sea manners and notify the OTC.

F. W. VANNOY
Rear Admiral, U. S. Navy
CTF 16, Commander Amphibious Force, U. S. FIRST Fleet/CTF 176, Commander Amphibious Exercise Force, U. S. FIRST Fleet/Commander Amphibious Group EASTPAC and Commander Amphibious Group THREE

Authenticated:

T. G. CARPER
LT USN
Flag Secretary

D-I-3

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

Operation Plan
CTF 16/CTF 176 120-68

CTF 16, Commander Amphibious Force, U. S.
FIRST Fleet/CTF 176 Commander Amphibious
Exercise Force, U. S. FIRST Fleet,
Commander Amphibious Group EASTPAC and
Commander Amphibious Group THREE
USS ELDORADO (AGC 11), Flagship
DTG: 060800U November 1967
Msg Ref: RFZ-68

Annex EMine Warfare

Task Organization: Detailed Task Organization in Annex A.

1. Situation. As in the Basic Plan.

2. Mission. The Advance Force will conduct mine countermeasures, and if directed, defensive mining of the seaward portion of AOA and approaches thereto, to reduce hazards from mines and afford protection for amphibious operations.

3. Execution

a. Mine Countermeasures Unit

(1) Be prepared to conduct mine countermeasures operations in the Objective Area to include the following:

- (a) Approach lanes.
- (b) Transport lanes.
- (c) Naval Gunfire Support areas.
- (d) Boat lanes.

(2) Buoy swept areas in accordance with standard doctrine.

(3) The Mine Countermeasures Commander will develop Appendices I, II and III to this annex when required and submit to CATF.

(4) After the arrival of the Amphibious Task Force in the Transport Area, conduct residual mine countermeasures operations in the Naval Gunfire Support Area, Transport Area and approaches thereto.

(5) Submit daily SITREPS as of 1800 local time to Commander Advance Force info CATF. First line to refer to operation plan and annex. Example: MINE CLEARANCE REPORT 120-68 ANNEX E. The following information is desired:

ALFA. Percentage of coverage of assigned area for each type of sweep.

BRAVO. Number and type of mines swept.

CHARLIE. Whether holidays exist in the swept area due to presence of shoals, lack of navigational aids, unfavorable sea and weather conditions, or operational casualties.

DELTA. Degree of completeness of sweep: whether clear for all purposes, clear to a restricted degree and whether further clearance is required and feasible.

ECHO. Recommended maximum speeds through swept channels for heavy and light vessels.

FOXTROT. Comments concerning performance of personnel, ships and sweep gear.

(6) Submit report of completion of minesweeping immediately upon completion to Advance Force Commander and CATF. Prior to the entry of the Amphibious Task Force into the Transport

CONFIDENTIAL

Operation Plan
CTF 16/CTF 176 120-68

Area, advise CATF if Transport Area is clear of mines and safe for entry.

- (7) Plant defensive mine fields as directed.
- (8) Submit report to Commander Advance Force info CATF on completion of mining operations.
- (9) Conduct anti-sneak attack operations in accordance with Annex J as required.
- (10) Submit written report of mining and mine countermeasures operations, including overlays, as soon as possible after completion of operations to Advance Force Commander and CATF.

c. All ships and units

- (1) Keep degaussing energized with proper settings, maintain additional lookouts to sight mines, and when anchored, be prepared to slip anchor and get underway if necessary to avoid floating mines.
- (2) Report immediately to Advance Force/Transport Area Defense Commander, information to CATF and other appropriate commanders concerned, the sighting or activation of mines using the following format:

MINOB

ALFA Name and location of ship

BRAVO Location of mine relative to ship and time of observation. Include type of mine if known (moored, floating, etc.)

CHARLIE How detected (visual, explosion, sonar, etc.)

DELTA Fathometer - Off/on

FOXTROT Degaussing - Off/on

GOLF Bearing (TRUE) and range from ship and from some geographical reference point of mines (or suspected mines) observed being planted either by small boat, ship or aircraft.

x. Coordinating Instructions

- (1) Mine countermeasures operations will be conducted in accordance with doctrine, as prescribed in this annex, and as prescribed in Advance Force/Transport Area Defense Commander's Supporting operation order.

4. Logistics. In accordance with Annex L.

5. Command and Signal

- a. Communications in accordance with Annex N.

F. W. VANNOY
Rear Admiral, U. S. Navy
CTF 16, Commander Amphibious Force, U. S.
FIRST Fleet/CTF 176, Commander Amphibious
Exercise Force, U. S. FIRST Fleet/Commander
Amphibious Group EASTPAC and Commander
Amphibious Group THREE

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

Operation Plan

CTF 16/CTF 176 120-68

Appendices:

- I - Mine Sweeping Plan (to be issued)
- II - MSL Mine Countermeasures (to be issued)
- III - Mine Laying Plan (to be issued)

Authenticated:

T. G. Carper

T. G. CARPER

LT USN

Flag Secretary

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CTF 16, Commander Amphibious Force, U. S.
FIRST Fleet/CTF 176 Commander Amphibious
Exercise Force, U. S. FIRST Fleet,
Commander Amphibious Group EASTPAC and
Commander Amphibious Group THREE
USS ELDORADO (ACC II), Flagship
DTG: 060800U November 1967
Msg Ref: RFZ-68

Operation Plan
CTF 16/CTF 176 120-68

Annex F

Beach Reconnaissance and Underwater Demolition

Ref: NWIP 22-4; Map References (to be issued); Chart References (to be issued)

Task Organization: See Annex A.

1. General Situation. See basic order.

2. Mission. This force will:

a. Conduct beach reconnaissance and effect demolition of obstacles as directed in advance assault landings.

b. Obtain final information regarding the defense and facilities of the enemy in beach area.

c. Obtain final hydrographic information of the assault beaches.

d. Mark beach lanes and their approaches as directed in advance of assault on D-Day in order to support the amphibious operation.

3. Execution

a. (color) Beach Reconnaissance and Underwater Demolition Element.

b. (color) Beach Reconnaissance and Underwater Demolition Element.

(1) Conduct a preliminary reconnaissance of designated beaches as scheduled in Appendix I and make report as outlined in Appendix III.

(2) Report to CATF beach characteristics, gradients, obstacles, current and backshore information by standard UDT chart and beach report upon completion of the reconnaissance phase and as outlined in Appendix III.

(3) Conduct demolition of obstacles on the designated beaches as scheduled in Appendix II and make report of completion as outlined in Appendix III.

(4) On each reconnaissance and demolition mission make a surf observation and report in accordance with Appendix III.

(5) Conduct inland demolition raids and diversionary raids as scheduled in Appendix IV.

(6) Mark beach lanes and provide lifeguard services on D-Day and thereafter.

(7) Conduct post assault demolitions and reconnaissance.

4. Administration and Logistics. As in basic order.

5. Command and Signal. As in basic order.

F. W. VANNOY

Rear Admiral, U. S. Navy

CTF 16, Commander Amphibious Force, U. S.

FIRST Fleet/CTF 176, Commander Amphibious
Exercise Force, U. S. FIRST Fleet/Commander
Amphibious Group EASTPAC and Commander
Amphibious Group THREE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Operation Plan
CTF 16/CTF 176 120-68

Appendices

- I - Reconnaissance Schedule (to be issued)
- II - Demolition Schedule (to be issued)
- III - Beach Reconnaissance, Demolition and Surf Observation Reports
- IV - Demolition and Diversionary Raids (to be issued)

Authenticated:

T. G. Carper
T. G. CARPER
LT USN
Flag Secretary

CONFIDENTIAL

Operation Plan
CTF 16/CTF 176 120-68

CTF 16, Commander Amphibious Force, U. S.
FIRST Fleet/CTF 176 Commander Amphibious
Exercise Force, U. S. FIRST Fleet,
Commander Amphibious Group EASTPAC and
Commander Amphibious Group THREE
USS ELDORADO (AGC 11), Flagship
DTG: 060800U November 1967
Msg Ref: RFZ-68

Appendix III to Annex F

Beach Reconnaissance and UDT Reports

1. Reports of beach reconnaissance and underwater demolition team operations shall be made by Commander of Beach Reconnaissance and Underwater Demolition Elements as follows:

a. Beach Reconnaissance

- (1) Make message reports of commencement and completion.
- (2) As soon as practical after completion deliver chart and beach report to CATF.
- (3) Make chart and beach report in accordance with COMPHISPAC INST 03820.8 Series.

b. Demolition

- (1) Make message report of commencement and completion.
- (2) Make message report to CATF giving details of beach demolition as soon as practicable after completion. Include yards of beach and per cent of obstacles removed.

c. Surf Observation

(1) Make message Surf Observation report to CATF in accordance with COMPHISPAC INST 03840.3 as follows:

- (a) Significant wave height in feet.
- (b) Maximum observed wave height in feet.
- (c) Wave periods in seconds.
- (d) ___ % Plunging ___ % Spilling ___ % Surging Waves.
- (e) Breaker angle. The acute angle that a wave makes with the beach when viewed from seaward. Example: 10 degrees right.
- (f) Littoral current measured to the nearest tenth of a knot to the right or to the left when facing the beach from seaward.
- (g) Number of lines of breakers and width of the breaker zone. Example: Three lines in 125 yards.
- (h) Remarks.

F. W. VANNOY

Rear Admiral, U. S. Navy
CTF 16, Commander Amphibious Force, U. S.
FIRST Fleet/CTF 176, Commander Amphibious
Exercise Force, U. S. FIRST Fleet/Commander
Amphibious Group EASTPAC and Commander
Amphibious Group THREE

Authenticated:

T. G. Carter
T. G. CARTER
Lt USN
Flag Secretary

CONFIDENTIAL

Operation Plan
CTF 16/CTF 176 120-68B

CTF 16, Commander Amphibious Force, U. S.
FIRST Fleet/CTF 176 Commander Amphibious
Exercise Force, U. S. FIRST Fleet,
Commander Amphibious Group EASTPAC and
Commander Amphibious Group THREE
USS ELDORADO (AGC 11), Flagship
DTG: 060800U November 1967
Msg Ref: RFZ-68

Annex GNaval Gunfire Support

Ref: ^(a) NWIP 22-2(A)

Maps: *Required maps and charts will be described in the implementing operation order.*
Time Zone: Local Time Zone in the Objective Area

Task Organization: See Annex A.

1. General Situation

- a. Enemy Forces: See Annex C
- b. Friendly Forces: See Basic Oplan

2. Mission. Provide Naval Gunfire Support of Amphibious Operations.3. Execution

a. Concept of Operations

- (1) Advance Force (Activation and de-activation times will be promulgated when utilized).

b. Naval Gunfire Support Unit

- (1) Provide NGF Support in accordance with Appendixes I and II.

x. Coordinating Instructions

(1) Priority of Fires, in order

- (a) Defense of ships against counterbattery, air, submarine and surface attacks.
- (b) Anti-mechanized and Flak Suppression Fires.
- (c) Call fires of an emergency nature.
- (d) Call Fires.
- (e) Pre-arranged/Scheduled Fires.

(f) Certain Pre-arranged/Scheduled fires may take precedence over (d) above if so specified by the LF Commander during the time coordination of Supporting Arms is afloat.

(2) UTM military grid reference, using the two (2) letters designating the 100,000 meter grid zone and six (6) or eight (8) digits, will be used for target designation.

(3) Schedule of Fires for D-Day. (See Appendix I)

(4) Ships may move to other FSA' as required, subject to approval of the Gunfire Support Unit Commander, to deliver fire on assigned targets. CATF will be notified over RPTC and the following: Ship, Destination, Mission and ETR.

CONFIDENTIAL

Operation Plan
CTF 16/CTF 176 120-68

(5) Air spotters will check in and out on the Tactical Air Traffic Control Net upon arriving and departing AOA.

(6) Air Spotters will guard the Air Control Net at all times.

(7) Fire Support Ships being relieved will brief their relief on the Naval Gunfire Support situation over the appropriate administrative net.

(8) Safety Measures:

(a) VT and MTF fused projectiles not set on safe will not be fired over the heads of friendly troops, ships or boats. VT may be fired over friendly troops if specifically requested by the Supported Unit Commander *and to command of other friendly units in the line of fire.*

(b) VT fused rounds will not be fired into areas in which close air support missions are being conducted.

(c) Rocket (5" SSR) fire will not be fired over friendly troops unless specifically requested by the Supported Unit Commander. Do not fire MK 12 (2500 yd) and MK 10 (5000 yd) 5" SSR at points within 500 yds of friendly troops or MK 7 (10000 yd) 5" SSR at maximum range in general direction of friendly forces unless specifically requested by the Supporting Unit Commander.

(d) Restrictive Fire Plan in accordance with Article 816 of reference (a), will be put in effect only when the risk to friendly aircraft is sufficiently great to justify the loss of Naval Gunfire Support. Each plan will be numbered consecutively with each new series beginning at 0001 local time. Restrictive Fire Plans will be announced as follows:

"Restrictive Fire Plan Number One - Coordinates BS 927345 to BS 725225 width 500 meters -- 1000 to 5000 feet -- 1000 to 1030." (Width is the distance either side of a straight line connecting the two coordinates which means the overall width here is 1000 meters. Altitude is in feet above mean sea level. Time is local time). While the Restricted Fire Plan is in effect, the trajectory of Naval Gunfire will not pass through the delineated area.

(e) In situations where the spotter anticipates the initial salvo will be offset because of target proximity to friendly front lines, the spotter should notify the NGF ship of the direction the offset should be applied if civilians, Class E targets or other friendly elements could be endangered by the offset.

(f) Minimum safe distances of burst of projectile from friendly forces: (Data in yards)

CAL.	ADJUSTED SALVO PARALLEL TO FFL	NOT PARALLEL	UNOBSERVED OR INITIAL SALVO
5"	200	350	750
6"	250	450	750
8"	250	500	1000

(g) Air sentries will be stationed on each naval gunfire ship to provide for aircraft safety by warning their respective units of friendly aircraft, other than those assigned for spotting, in or approaching danger areas. NGF spotters and AO's will cause their firing unit to check fire when it appears that friendly aircraft may be endangered.

(h) No-fire lines and the Fire Support Coordination Line (FSCL) will initially be set by CATF, based upon the recommendation of CLF.

(i) NGF Spotters will keep their respective NGFS ships informed of friendly front line information hourly and/or whenever changes occur. NGF support ships keep SACC informed of FFL information over the NGF control net.

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

Operation Plan
CTF 16/CTF 176 120-688

(10) Reports in accordance with Appendix VII. Couple cipher code will not be used for submitting these reports. (Ships that do not have the capability to man both NGFC and NGFC overload nets because of other commitments should inform SACC upon reporting on station).

(11) Amphibious ships in the AOA may be assigned zones of responsibility for counter-battery fires during amphibious operations.

(12) Should a radar/beacon team be employed, the following information will be promulgated: Freq. (transmit/receive) range delay error, code name and call sign.

4. Administration and Logistics

a. For details on availability of replacement ammunition, see Appendix IV.

b. Ships should notify spotters/NGLO and CATF prior to expending 75% of their ammunition allowance in order that relief/replenishment may be effected without depriving the landing force of needed support.

5. Command, Communication and Electronics

a. Communications in accordance with Appendix III and Annex N.

b. Authentication: KAA 60

c. Numerical Code: KAC 138

d. Command aboard (to be announced)

F. W. VANNOY
Rear Admiral, U. S. Navy
CTF 16, Commander Amphibious Force, U. S.
FIRST Fleet/CTF 176, Commander Amphibious
Exercise Force, U. S. FIRST Fleet/Commander
Amphibious Group EASTPAC and Commander
Amphibious Group THREE

Appendices:

- I - Schedule of Fires; D-Day (to be issued)
- II - NGF Support Operations Overlay (to be issued)
- III - Naval Gunfire Support Communications Call Sign and Frequency Chart (to be issued)
- IV - Availability of Replacement Ammunition (to be issued)
- V - Naval Gunfire Support of Advance Force Operations (to be issued)
- VI - Anti-Mechanized Plan
 - Tab A - Anti-Mechanized Operation Overlay (to be issued)
- VII - Naval Gunfire Reports
 - Tab A - Naval Gunfire Report Form

Authenticated:

T. G. Carper
T. G. CARPER
LT USN
Flag Secretary

DECLASSIFIED

CTF 16, Commander Amphibious Force, U. S.
FIRST Fleet/CTF 176 Commander Amphibious
Exercise Force, U. S. FIRST Fleet,
Commander Amphibious Group EASTPAC and
Commander Amphibious Group THREE
USS ELDORADO (AGC 11), Flagship
DTG: 060800U November 1967
Msg Ref: REF-68

Operation Plan
CTF 16/CTF 176 120-68

Appendix VI to Annex G

NGF Anti-Mechanized Plan

General

a. This plan provides for the timely delivery of Naval Gunfire on selected concentrations on likely routes of approach for hostile mechanized forces.

2. Concept

a. During the early stages of the amphibious landing the principal defense against mechanized forces will be aircraft supplemented by Naval Gunfire.

b. Naval Gunfire will be employed as follows:

(1) Indirect Fire

(a) 5 inch batteries will be employed against unarmored vehicles and personnel.

(b) 6 inch and larger batteries will be employed against armored vehicles and tanks.

(c) Projectiles and fuzes will be mixed in order to achieve both destruction and neutralization.

(2) Direct Fire

(a) Fire Support Ships will approach the target as close as practicable.

(b) Projectiles and fuzes will be mixed.

(c) 5 inch batteries will be utilized against unarmored vehicles and personnel.

(d) 6 inch batteries and larger will be used against armored vehicles and tanks.

3. Execution

a. Naval Gunfire Support Ships in the amphibious objective area will exert maximum effort to detect, harass and destroy hostile mechanized forces by:

(1) Maintaining continuous surveillance of roads leading to the objective area.

(2) Engaging with immediate fire any mechanized target in their respective zones of responsibility more than 1,000 meters from friendly front lines provided the line of fire does not endanger friendly troops and the target is beyond troops no fire line.

(3) Immediately report any hostile mechanized movement to SACC over the NGF Control Net as follows:

(a) Flash - Flash

(b) Type of Vehicle (Tanks - Tanks)

(c) Number of Vehicles

(d) Location of Vehicles

(e) Direction of Movement

CONFIDENTIAL

Operation Plan
CTF 16/CTF 176 120-68

(f) Estimated Speed

(g) Time of Observation

b. Whenever there is sufficient warning of an impending mechanized attack, firing will be pre-arranged by the agency controlling the fires. Where practicable, notification to the firing ship(s) should include:

- (1) Agency to control fires.
- (2) Assignment of Fire Support Ships to concentrations.
- (3) Most effective lines of fire.
- (4) Adjustment of fires.
- (5) Ammunition expenditure desired.
- (6) Communications to be employed for control of fires.
- (7) Coordinating instructions. (Restricted Fire Plan if in conjunction with air support)

4. Ammunition Expenditures

a. Direct fires - ship adjust.

All calibers - as required.

b. Indirect fire - SFCP adjust.

All calibers - as required.

c. Pre-arranged fires - no adjustment.

(1) 5" and 6" batteries maximum rate of fire for first two (2) minutes followed by five (5) rounds per minute for three (3) minutes.

(2) 8" battery maximum rate of fire for first two (2) minutes followed by three (3) rounds per minute for three (3) minutes.

5. Restrictions

Bridges in the target area will not be taken under fire without permission of CATF.

6. Identification

Friendly vehicles and armor identification markings will be promulgated for each operation.

F. W. VANNOY
Rear Admiral, U. S. Navy
CTF 16, Commander Amphibious Force, U. S.
FIRST Fleet/CTF 176, Commander Amphibious
Exercise Force, U. S. FIRST Fleet/Commander
Amphibious Group EASTPAC and Commander
Amphibious Group THREE

CONFIDENTIAL

Operation Plan

CTF 16/CTF 176 120-68

TABS:

A. Anti-Mechanized Operations Overlay (To be issued)

Authenticated:

T. G. Carper

T. G. CARPER

LT USN

Flag Secretary

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

Operation Plan
CTF 16/CTF 176 129-68

CTF 16, Commander Amphibious Force, U. S.
FIRST Fleet/CTF 176 Commander Amphibious
Exercise Force, U. S. FIRST Fleet,
Commander Amphibious Group EASTPAC and
Commander Amphibious Group THREE
USS ELDORADO (AGC 11), Flagship
DTG: 060800U November 1967
Msg Ref: RFZ-68

Appendix VII to Annex G

Naval Gunfire Reports

Time Zone: Local Time in Objective Area

1. Routine and Situation Reports. Naval gunfire support ships will make the following reports to Amphibious Task Force Commander as occurring during the amphibious assault. All reports will be submitted over the NGF Control Overload Net, unless otherwise specified.

a. Fire Missions. (Code word CANDY). Made at the first opportunity before, during or after each nonscheduled fire mission and numbered consecutively by firing ship. This report is not a request for permission to fire and fire mission will not be delayed for its transmission.

b. Current Target Damage Assessment. (Code word SUGAR). Made upon completion of each non-scheduled fire mission. Numbered consecutively by each gunfire support ship to correspond to the CANDY report which it complements.

c. New Target Report. (Code word HONEY). Made to report new targets discovered, but not fired on, and corrected locations of targets previously reported that have been found in error.

d. Current Ammunition Report. (Code word SPICE). Made when fire support ship reports on station, when requested and when bombardment ammunition remaining on board is reduced by increments of 20% for each type.

e. Unfired Targets. (Code word PICKLE). Made at first opportunity by ship(s) scheduled to fire a mission at a specified time and location when:

(1) The target cannot be fired on, or

(2) The target is fired on with a probable effectiveness of less than 50%. This report takes priority over all other gunfire reports, but is not to delay fire on subsequent targets

f. Ammunition Summary. (Code word PEPPER). Made to SFCP or air spotter on the assigned spotting net upon initially establishing communications or when requested. Ammunition to be reported by type, caliber and amount.

g. Target Damage Assessment Summary. (Code word SALT). Made at 2100 as of 2000 same day. Includes all target damage assessment since ship's last 2100 report.

h. Scheduled Fire Mission Completed. (Code word MUSTARD). Made upon completion of scheduled fire mission.

2. Form of Reports

a. Reports will be numbered consecutively by each fire support ship.

b. Using the form in Tab A, reports will be formulated and transmitted according to the following examples:

(1) (UNIT CALL SIGN). 211300. CANDY ELEVEN. ALFA CALL FIRE. BRAVO MIKE 11
COORDINATE AB852605 CHARLIE MORTARS. DELTA MAIN. ECHO SFCP GUNRUNNER 26 "C"

(2) (UNIT CALL SIGN). 211315. SUGAR ELEVEN. BRAVO MIKE 11 COORDINATE AB852605 ECHO
SHORT STOP GUNRUNNER 26 "C". FOXTROT NEUTRALIZED. GOLF 1 RICKENBACKER 20.

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

Operation Plan

CTF 16/CTF 176 120-618

(3) The number preceding the code name is the type of ammunition - the number following the code name is the number of rounds.

c. Date/time group of report indicates a specific time dependent upon the particular report meaning as explained in Tab A.

3. CANDY and SUGAR reports will not be made on targets fired on in accordance with D-Day schedule of fires.

F. W. VANNOY
Rear Admiral, U. S. Navy
CTF 16, Commander Amphibious Force, U. S.
FIRST Fleet/CTF 176, Commander Amphibious
Exercise Force, U. S. FIRST Fleet/Commander
Amphibious Group EASTPAC and Commander
Amphibious Group THREE

Tab:

A - Naval Gunfire Report Form

Authenticated:

T. G. Carper
T. G. CARPER
LT USN
Flag Secretary

G-VII-2

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

Operation Plan
CTF 16/CTF 176 120-68

CTF 16, Commander Amphibious Force, U. S.
FIRST Fleet/CTF 176 Commander Amphibious
Exercise Force, U. S. FIRST Fleet,
Commander Amphibious Group EASTAC and
Commander Amphibious Group THREE
USS ELDORADO (AGC 11), Flagship
DTG: 060800U November 1967
Msg Ref: RFZ-68.

Tab A to Appendix VII to Annex G

Naval Gunfire Report Form

UNIT CALL SIGN		DATE/TIME GROUP
CHECK ONE	INCLUDES ITEMS	
CANDY ()	ALFA, BRAVO, CHARLIE, DELTA, ECHO	MISSION BEGINS
SUGAR ()	BRAVO, CHARLIE, ECHO, FOXTROT, GOLF	MISSION ENDS
HONEY ()	ALFA, BRAVO, CHARLIE, KILO	NEW TARGET SIGHTED
SPICE ()	HOTEL	AMMO REDUCED BY 20% INCREMENT
PICKLE ()	BRAVO, CHARLIE, INDIA	TARGET SHOULD HAVE BEEN FIRED
PEPPER ()	JULIETT	CURRENT AMMO SUMMARY
SALT ()	BRAVO, CHARLIE, FOXTROT, GOLF	2000 (MADE AT 2100)
MUSTARD ()	BRAVO, GOLF	SCHEDULED FIRE MISSION COMPLETED

ALFA

(TYPE MISSION - CALL FIRE, TARGET OF OPPORTUNITY, ETC.)

BRAVO

(TARGET NUMBER) AND (GRID COORDINATES)

CHARLIE

(TARGET DESCRIPTION - TANKS, TROOPS IN OPEN, MORTARS IN WOODS)

DELTA

(BATTERY FIRING - MAIN OR SECONDARY)

ECHO

(AGENCY CONTROLLING FIRE - VOICE CALL)

FOXTROT

(TGT DAMAGE ASSESSMENT - DESTROYED, NEUTRALIZED, DETAILS)

GOLF

(AMMO EXPENDED THIS MISSION - CODE - NUMBER, TYPE, CALIBER)

HOTEL

(PER CENT OF BOMBARDMENT AMMO REMAINING)

INDIA

(REASON TARGET NOT FIRED - FOULED RANGE, SMOKE, ETC.)

JULIETT

(TYPE, CALIBER, AMOUNT OF EACH TYPE BOMBARDMENT AMMO REMAINING, USING CODE)

KILO

(ACTION TAKEN OR CONTEMPLATED)

G-VII-A-1

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

Operation Plan
CTF 16/CTF 176 120-63

Ammunition Code:

1. - AAC	TUCKER	-3"/50
2. - AP	RICKENBACKER	-5"/38
5. - COM	HARMON	-5"/54
6. - HC	STANLEY STEAMER	-5"SSR
7. - ILL	DURANT	-6" and 8"
8. - VT	MERCEDES	REDUCED CHARGE
10. - W		
11. - WP		

EXAMPLE: "7 RICKENBACKER 30" means 30 rounds of 5"/38 Illumination.

F. W. YANNOY
Rear Admiral, U. S. Navy
CTF 16, Commander Amphibious Force, U. S.
FIRST Fleet/CTF 176, Commander Amphibious
Exercise Force, U. S. FIRST Fleet/Commander
Amphibious Group EASTPAC and Commander
Amphibious Group THREE

Authenticated

T. G. Carper

T. G. CARPER

LT JRN

Flag Secretary

G-VII-A-2

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

Operation Plan
CTF 16/CTF 176 120-68

CTF 16, Commander Amphibious Force, U. S. FIRST Fleet/CTF 176 Commander Amphibious Exercise Force, U. S. FIRST Fleet, Commander Amphibious Group EASTPAC and Commander Amphibious Group THREE USS ELDORADO (AGC 11), Flagship
DTG: 060800U November 1967
Msg Ref: RFZ-68

References: NWP 16(B), NWP 22(B), NWP 31(A), NWP 32(B), NWP 37(A), NWP 11(B), NWIP 10-1(B), NWIP 22-1(B), NWIP 22-2(A), NWIP 22-3(B), COMFIRSTFLT/COMSEVENTHFLT INST P03120.5P/03120.9R (SOP), JANAP 119(F) (References to publications imply their effect and additions).

Zone Time: Local Time in Amphibious Objective Area.

Annex H

Air Operations

Maps and Charts: (Maps required for air navigation and close air support (CAS) will be included in implementation message).

Task Organization: As in Annex A

1. General Situation. See Basic OPORD
2. Mission. Conduct air operations prescribed herein in order to:
 - a. Support the Amphibious Task Force (ATF) as necessary in execution of its mission.
 - b. Defend the ATF as necessary against enemy attacks.
3. Execution
 - a. Landing Force
 - (1) Provide aircraft and conduct air operations in accordance with this Annex.
 - (2) When facilities have been established ashore and when directed by CATF, control air operations in the Amphibious Objective Area (AOA).
 - (3) Assist in conduct of SAR as directed.
 - b. Flagship Unit
 - (1) Provide AAW facilities and personnel for FAAWC.
 - c. Tactical Air Control Unit
 - (1) Act as Tactical Air Officer and establish a TACC in the Flagship.
 - (2) Control all aircraft assigned in support of ATF within the AOA.
 - (3) Establish Tactical Air Direction Centers (TADC's) and provide Helicopter Direction Center (HDC) liaison as appropriate.
 - (4) Coordinate assignment of airspace within the AOA.
 - (5) Coordinate air operations with other military forces as directed.
 - (6) Provide TACRON detachments to Advance Force and or other commanders in accordance with Annex A (Task Organization).
 - (7) Act as FAAWC or AFAAWC as directed.
 - (8) Coordinate air search and rescue (ASAR) operations in accordance with Appendix VI.

CONFIDENTIAL

Operation Plan
CTF 16/CTF 176 120-68

(9) After passage of control of all air operations ashore, inactivate the TACC, activate as a TADC, and operate under the control of the Landing Force TACC. Be prepared to reactivate the TACC upon order or in emergencies.

d. Force Anti-Air Warfare Coordinator (FAAWC)

(1) Control anti-air warfare (AAW) operations for CATF during movement to and while in the AOA. See Appendix VII.

e. Anti-Submarine Warfare (ASW) Group. Coordinate Air ASW operations within the AOA with TACC.

f. Attack Carrier Striking Group (ACSG)

(1) Provide aircraft for AAW protection of the ATF during movement to and while in the AOA as directed by FAAWC.

(2) Provide aircraft for air support as requested by the TACC.

x. Coordinating Instructions

(1) For employment of special weapons, see Annex R.

(2) Restrictive fire plan in accordance with Annex G.

(3) ASAR in accordance with Appendix VI.

(4) AAW, and AA coordination in accordance with Appendix VII.

(5) Reports in accordance with Appendix I.

(6) The Universal Transverse Mercator (UTM) military grid reference six (6) digit system of coordinates will be used for target designations of direct air support operations in the AOA.

(7) Transfer of aircraft control functions between afloat and ashore agencies will be executed in accordance with doctrine set forth in NWP 22(B), NWIP 22-2(A) and NWIP 22-3(B).

4. Administration and Logistics

a. Air operations reports in accordance with Appendix IX.

b. Logistics in accordance with Annex L.

5. Command and Signal

a. Communications in accordance with Appendix VII and Annex N.

CONFIDENTIAL

Operation Plan
CTF 16/CTF 176 120-68

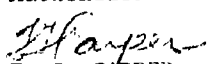
b. Local zone time will be used in all tactical messages.

F. W. VANNOY
Rear Admiral, U. S. Navy
CTF 16, Commander Amphibious Force, U. S.
FIRST Fleet/CTF 176, Commander Amphibious
Exercise Force, U. S. FIRST Fleet/Commander
Amphibious Group EASTPAC and Commander
Amphibious Group THREE

Appendices:

- I - Aircraft Schedules
- II - Aircraft Armament
- III - Approach and Retirement Procedures
- IV - Helicopter Control and Protection Plan
- V - General Instructions and Safety Precautions
 - Tab A - Tactical Air Request Form
 - Tab B - Pilot's Briefing Form
- VI - Search and Rescue
 - Tab A - SAR Incident Form
 - Tab B - SAR Alerting Message Form
 - Tab C - SAR Amplifying Message Form
 - Tab D - SAR Sighting Report Form
 - Tab E - SAR Report of Survivors Form
 - Tab F - Daily Summary of SAR Operations Form
- VII - Anti-Air Warfare
 - Tab A - Conventional AAW Gunfire Coordination
- VIII - Air Communications
 - Tab A - Air Frequency Plan
 - Tab B - Call Signs (To be issued)
 - Tab C - IFF/SIF Codes (To be issued)
- IX - Air Operations Reports
 - Tab A - Aircraft Availability Report
 - Tab B - Daily Summary of Air Operations Report

Authenticated:


T. G. CARPER
LT USN
Flag Secretary

CONFIDENTIAL

Operation Plan
CTF 16/CTF 176 120-68

CTF 16, Commander Amphibious Force, U. S. FIRST Fleet/CTF 176 Commander Amphibious Exercise Force, U. S. FIRST Fleet, Commander Amphibious Group EASTPAC and Commander Amphibious Group THREE
USS ELDORADO (AGC 11), Flagship
DTG: 060800U November 1967
Msg Ref: RFZ-68

Appendix I to Annex H

Aircraft Schedules

1. Air schedule event numbers will be as follows:

<u>Event Number</u>	<u>Description</u>
1-29	Strike/Interdiction/Armed Recon
30-39	Helicopter Escort
40-49	CAP
50-79	CAS
80-99	TAO, Air Spot, TAC(A)
100-119	Troop or Cargo Lifts
120-129	ASW
130-139	AEW/ECM
140-149	Reconnaissance, Photo, Multi-sensor
150-159	Medevac
160-169	Refueling
170-179	SAR
180-200	Misc.

2. Event numbers will be repeated each day.

3. Relieving aircraft will assume the event number of the aircraft that they relieve, with a letter suffix in sequence, e.g. 52A, 52B, etc.

4. Modifications to the published schedules will be promulgated by message or voice communications in the following format:

A/C OP SCHED

ALFA	Event Number
BRAVO	Mission
CHARLIE	Number and Model A/C
DELTA	Provided by
ECHO	Time on Station
FOXTROT	Report to/on Net
GOLF	Entry Point/Altitude
HOTEL	Ordnance
INDIA	Special Instructions

5. Scheduled events should not be cancelled. A reduced number of aircraft may be provided for a specific event. Should it become impossible to fulfill schedules, the TACC will be notified.

6. Aircraft launched from an alert status will be replaced by other aircraft in the same alert status. Alert status will be given "Alert + Time" (see NWP 32(B), Paragraph 462).

7. Time on station is the scheduled time on arrival over the designated entry point.

F. W. VANNOY
Rear Admiral, U. S. Navy
CTF 16, Commander Amphibious Force, U. S. FIRST Fleet/CTF 176, Commander Amphibious Exercise Force, U. S. FIRST Fleet/Commander Amphibious Group EASTPAC and Commander Amphibious Group THREE

H-I-1

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

Operation Plan
CTF 16/CTF 176 120-68

Tabs:

- A - Pre-D-Day Air Schedule (to be issued)
- B - D-Day Air Schedule (to be issued)
- C - D+1 and Subsequent Air Schedules (to be issued)
- D - Air Schedule Notes (to be issued)

Authenticated:

T. G. CARPER
LT USN
Flag Secretary

H-I-2

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

Operation Plan
CTF 16/CTF 176 120-68

CTF 16, Commander Amphibious Force, U. S.
FIRST Fleet/CTF 176 Commander Amphibious
Exercise Force, U. S. FIRST Fleet,
Commander Amphibious Group EASTPAC and
Commander Amphibious Group THREE
USS ELDORADO (AGC 11), Flagship
DTG: 060800U November 1967
Msg Ref: RVZ-68

Appendix II to Annex HAircraft Armament1. General Instructions

a. Unless otherwise specified, aircraft unit will control aircraft loading using available ordnance compatible with the mission assigned.

b. After the completion of each mission the flight leader will report to the controlling agency: Ordnance expended, damage assessment, and enemy intelligence of immediate tactical importance.

F. W. VANNOY
Rear Admiral, U. S. Navy
CTF 16, Commander Amphibious Force, U. S.
FIRST Fleet/CTF 176, Commander Amphibious
Exercise Force, U. S. FIRST Fleet/Commander
Amphibious Group EASTPAC and Commander
Amphibious Group THREE

Authenticated:

T. G. Carper
T. G. CARPER
LT USN
Flag Secretary

CONFIDENTIAL

CTF 16, Commander Amphibious Force, U. S.
 FIRST Fleet/CTF 176 Commander Amphibious
 Exercise Force, U. S. FIRST Fleet,
 Commander Amphibious Group EASTPAC and
 Commander Amphibious Group THREE
 USS ELDORADO (AGC 11), Flagship
 DTG: 060800U November 1967
 Msg Ref: RFZ-68

Operation Plan
 CTF 16/CTF 176 120-68

Appendix III to Annex H

Approach and Retirement Procedures

1. General Instructions

a. The implementing message will detail approach and retirement procedures to conform with the scope and location of the operation. Included in the above will be location and designation of entry, departure, orbit and/or Search and Rescue (SAR) points.

b. Communications will be in accordance with Appendix VIII and Annex N.

c. Navigation aids in the AOA will be specified in the implementing message.

2. Approach Procedures

a. All inbound aircraft will report to TACC on the tactical air traffic control (TATC) net prior to reaching assigned entry and orbit points for clearance and altitude assignment.

b. CAP alert aircraft will report to agency specified in scramble instructions.

c. Aircraft reporting inbound will give the following information:

- (1) Voice Call of flight leader.
- (2) Event number as shown on Air Schedules to this Annex.
- (3) Position and altitude.
- (4) Number and model aircraft.
- (5) Ordnance.
- (6) Estimated time of departure.
- (7) Any variation from scheduled mission, flight composition, and other pertinent

information.

d. Flights unable to contact TACC will climb to a higher altitude and attempt to establish radio contact on any radio net guarded by TACC. If unable to establish communications with TACC, flights will not enter the AOA and will return to their base in accordance with prescribed retirement procedures.

e. Aircraft call signs will be in accordance with Appendix VIII.

f. Appropriate IFF/SIF codes within the AOA are set forth in Appendix VIII and Annex O.

3. Retirement Procedures. Upon completion of assigned mission, or when directed, aircraft will switch to TATC for departure instructions. Flight leader will provide the following information:

- a. Call sign
- b. Event number
- c. Position and altitude
- d. ETE to base

F. W. VANNOY
 Rear Admiral, U. S. Navy
 CTF 16, Commander Amphibious Force, U. S.
 FIRST Fleet/CTF 176, Commander Amphibious
 Exercise Force, U. S. FIRST Fleet/Commander

Authenticated:

T. G. CARPER
 LT USN
 Flag Secretary

H-III-1

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CTF 16, Commander Amphibious Force, U. S. FIRST Fleet/CTF 176 Commander Amphibious Exercise Force, U. S. FIRST Fleet, Commander Amphibious Group EASTPAC and Commander Amphibious Group THREE
 USS ELDORADO (AGC 11), Flagship
 DTG: 060800U November 1967
 Msg Ref: RFZ-68

Operation Plan
 CTF 16/CTF 176 120-68

Appendix IV to Annex H

Helicopter Control and Protection Plan

1. General

a. Helicopter control will be in accordance with NWIP 22-3(B), as amplified in this operation plan.

b. The employment of helicopters, based on the needs of the landing force, will include command and control, surveillance, reconnaissance, logistic supply and combat support.

2. Helicopter Control

a. Each LPH will exercise control of helicopters operating from its deck on the Land/Launch net. The HDC will control all arriving and departing helicopters on the HD net.

b. HDC will exercise positive radio control of all helicopters from the wave rendezvous point (WRP) along helicopter lanes to the initial point (IP) and on return flight from the designated landing zone (LZ) to the LPH operating area.

c. When helicopters are cleared by the HDC to landing zone control at the IP, terminal control then passes to the Landing Zone Control Party. Immediately after take-off from LZ, helicopters will revert to HDC control.

d. Clearance procedures to approach routes and LZ during the ship-to-shore movement are as follows:

(1) Supporting fires will be pre-planned so that the LZ and the designated approaches are free of friendly fire. During the ship-to-shore movement, TACC, in coordination with Supporting Arms Coordination Center (SACC), shall keep HDC advised of any information affecting the safety of helicopter flights to the LZ.

(2) After rendezvous and reporting to HDC control, waves and flights will be provided flight advisory information by HDC.

(3) Authority to divert from primary to alternate LZ during the helicopter ship-to-shore movement will normally be given by CLF to a designated commander. Wave or flight leaders will immediately notify HDC of the necessity to change LZ. HDC will contact TACC for coordination of supporting arms along the alternate route and in the alternate LZ.

(4) Should the primary and alternate LZ be inaccessible for any reason, HDC will divert helicopters seaward to control points as necessary and request further instructions from TACC.

e. The Direct Air Support Center (DASC) will exercise control of helicopters after helicopter control is passed ashore. The HDC afloat will remain operational as required in support of the DASC.

f. Helicopters assigned escort, observation, liaison or administrative missions will check in and out with TACC when helicopter control is afloat, and with DASC when helicopter control is ashore. Report destination, route and ETR on TATC net.

3. Procedures

a. After departing either the LPH or LZ, wave or flight leaders and helicopters operating alone will report to HDC on the appropriate HD net giving the following information:

CONFIDENTIAL

Operation Plan

CTF 16/CTF 176 120-68

INITIAL

- (1) Call sign
- (2) Event number
- (3) A/C position and time
- (4) Number in flight
- (5) Route and destination

SUBSEQUENT

- (1) Call sign
- (2) Position and time
- (3) Feet wet or dry as appropriate
- (4) Control points as directed by HDC or DASC

b. Flight leaders of initial wave report to HDC over all control points as follows:

- (1) Call sign
- (2) Position
- (3) Time

c. Flight leaders of initial wave report time of touchdown in LZ to HDC.

4. Fixed Wing Escort

a. Flight leaders of aircraft assigned as helicopter escort or TAC(A) will direct attack on targets as designated by the controlling agency. Escort aircraft will be assigned to the TAC(A) to attack targets harassing the helicopter flight or to prepare the LZ in the event opposition is encountered.

b. Any helicopter receiving ground fire will indicate targets for escort aircraft by reference to prominent terrain features, grid coordinates, or by relative clock code and distance from the flight.

5. Coordinating Instructions

a. Controlling agencies are authorized to divert or launch helicopters for actual casualty evacuation or SAR. All helicopter pilots will be prepared to assume SAR duties as directed.

b. Reports: See Appendix IX.

c. Casualty evacuation: See Annex M.

d. Communications: See Appendix VIII and Annex N.

F. W. VANNOY

Rear Admiral, U. S. Navy

CTF 16, Commander Amphibious Force, U. S.

FIRST Fleet/CTF 176, Commander Amphibious

Exercise Force, U. S. FIRST Fleet/Commander

Amphibious Group EASTPAC and Commander

Amphibious Group THREE

Authenticated:

T. G. Carper
 T. G. CARPER
 LT USN
 Flag Secretary

CONFIDENTIAL

Operation Plan
CTF 16/CTF 176 120-68

CTF 16, Commander Amphibious Force, U. S.
FIRST Fleet/CTF 176 Commander Amphibious
Exercise Force, U. S. FIRST Fleet,
Commander Amphibious Group EASTPAC and
Commander Amphibious Group THREE
USS ELDORADO (AGC 11), Flagship
DTG: 060800U November 1967
Msg Ref: RFZ-68

Appendix V to Annex H

General Instructions and Safety Precautions

1. General

Air support for this operation will be coordinated and controlled in accordance with doctrine outlined in Part II, NWIP, 22-2(A), and this Annex. Specific instructions regarding mission requests, mission preparation, flight rules, and safety are outlined in this Appendix.

2. Mission Requests.

a. Requests for immediate missions will be passed to the appropriate air control agency on the TAR/HR net. (See paragraph 752, NWIP 22-2(A)). Information required is outlined in the mission request section of the Tactical Air Request Form, Tab A.

b. Requests for pre-briefed missions will be submitted through command channels. (See paragraph 761, NWIP 22-2(A)).

3. Air Crew Preparation

a. Unit commanders will insure that pilots are properly briefed prior to conducting missions in support of this operation. They will be familiar with frequency color codes, voice calls of participating units, code names of reference points, helicopter routes and landing zones, and all other information applicable to their respective mission in support of amphibious air operations.

b. Pilots will carry proper numeral cipher and authentication tables.

c. Pilots will carry a complete set of air support charts, aeronautical charts, appropriate approach plates, and pilots' briefing forms, Tab B.

4. Air Support Control and Coordination

a. Strikes will not be made within the AOA except as directed by the TACC or DASC.

b. The flight leader will notify the controlling agency at the commencement and completion of each attack. He will also keep the controlling agency informed of his remaining time on station and ordnance.

c. Attacks in direct support of ground operations will be terminated by the controlling agency or the flight leader when any of the following conditions exist:

(1) The flight begins its attack off the prescribed heading.

(2) The attack is off target.

(3) Weather conditions preclude positive identification of the target or otherwise unnecessarily endanger friendly forces including the aircraft.

(4) Communications are lost.

d. Restrictive fire plans will be promulgated to surface fire units in accordance with procedures outlined in paragraph 816, NWIP 22-2(A).

H-V-1

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Operation Plan
CTF 16/CTF 176 120-68

e. To alert all aircraft and air control agencies of known artillery and naval gunfire, and afford a maximum safety factor, SAVE-A-PLANES will be used. SAVE-A-PLANES will be promulgated by TACC to aircraft and applicable air control agencies using the following format:

- (1) SAVE-A-PLANE (Alerting Call)
- (2) Maximum altitude (feet in MSL)
- (3) Origin and impact area (6 digit coordinates)
- (4) Start and stop time (Local Time)

5. Safety. Aircraft safety precautions will be observed in accordance with Squadron SCP; special attention should be given to:

- a. Lookout doctrine.
- b. Fuel state.
- c. Armament while in vicinity of friendly forces.
- d. Minimum pull-out altitude for type of ordnance being delivered.

F. W. VANNOY
Rear Admiral, U. S. Navy
CTF 16, Commander Amphibious Force, U. S.
FIRST Fleet/CTF 176, Commander Amphibious
Exercise Force, U. S. FIRST Fleet/Commander

TAB A - Tactical Air Request Form
B - Pilot's Report Form

Authenticated:

T. G. CARPER
LT USN
Flag Secretary

H-V-2

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Operation Plan
CTF 16/CTF 176 120-68

CTF 16, Commander Amphibious Force, U. S.
FIRST Fleet/CTF 176 Commander Amphibious
Exercise Force, U. S. FIRST Fleet,
Commander Amphibious Group EASTPAC and
Commander Amphibious Group THREE
USS ELDORADO (AGC 11), Flagship
DTG: 060800U November 1967
Msg Ref: RFZ-68

Appendix VI to Annex H

Air Search and Rescue

1. Responsibility

- a. SAR will be in accordance with standard doctrine as set forth in this Appendix and in NWP 37(A), CINCPAC INST. 3130.1C, and in accordance with COMFISTFLT OPOD 201-(YR) and NWIP 10-1.
- b. Tactical Air Officer will coordinate Air SAR activities for CATF.
- c. All units will be prepared to assist in SAR operations. Designated SAR authority in no way alters the responsibility of any commander to engage in rescue operations upon his own initiative. Independent action must be reported immediately to the OTC and CATF.

2. SAR Facilities

- a. Detailed designation of facilities for SAR missions will be issued in the implementing message. In the event of a SAR incident, helicopters may be requested by contacting TACC on any available net.

3. Search and Rescue Reference Points

- a. The SAR reference point will be specified in the implementing message.
- b. Location of SAR incidents occurring in the AOA will be reported in magnetic bearing and distance from the SAR reference point. This does not preclude aircraft in distress reporting their position with reference to radio navigation aids or prominent landmarks.

4. SAR Communications

- a. SAR frequencies are listed in Annex N and Appendix VIII.
- b. Units designated to participate in SAR operations will shift to the scene of action frequency.
- c. Distress calls and other information relating to aircraft emergencies will be reported immediately to the OTC and CATF via any net available.
- d. An aircraft desiring to establish communications with an unknown submarine or surface ship in connection with SAR will contact the unknown ship by using the voice call LIFE GUARD or the CW call NERK.

- e. A submarine or surface ship desiring to establish communications with an unknown aircraft in connection with SAR operations will contact the aircraft by using the voice call RIALTO.

5. In-Flight Emergency Procedures

At least one aircraft, whenever possible, will orbit the distress scene, switch IFF/SIF to EMERGENCY and Mode 3, Code 77 and then transmit amplifying information as appropriate. The aircraft, if possible, will remain at the scene at least until arrival of other SAR units.

6. Precautionary SAR Procedures

- a. Precautionary SAR is defined as the pre-planning and pre-positioning of aircraft, ships, or ground facilities for the purpose of rendering SAR assistance.
- b. Plane Guard requirements for ships operating helicopters are:

CONFIDENTIAL

Operation Plan
CTF 16/CTF 176 120-68

(1) Day

(a) Single helicopter operations require a manned rescue boat in the water, at the rail, or ready to be lowered. The rescue boat will have two-way voice, visual communications, and a coxswain.

(b) Multiple helicopter operations require an airborne rescue helicopter. The rescue helicopter shall have an operable hoist, life rafts of suitable size to assist in the rescue, and a crewman qualified in rescue procedures.

(2) Night

(a) During single or multiple helicopter operations at anchor, a properly equipped and manned rescue boat will be waterborne and positioned by the operating ship.

(b) During single or multiple helicopter operations underway, a rescue ship is required in plane guard position (normally 225° relative, 1,600 yards).

c. During the ship-to-shore movement helicopter safety boats will be stationed in accordance with Annex I.

7. SAR Operations

If SAR incidents occur, the following action will be accomplished:

a. Available SAR aircraft or boat(s) will be dispatched to the scene of distress as required.

b. Upon receipt of an emergency message, routine operations will be curtailed as necessary to concentrate on the SAR effort.

c. Helicopters that are loaded and airborne will, unless otherwise directed, proceed on assigned mission exercising care to keep clear of SAR operations.

d. During the movement phase, all survivors of SAR incidents will be evacuated as directed, by the OTC.

8. SAR Reports

a. SAR reports will be made in accordance with this index.

b. The SAR Incident Form (Tab A) will be used by SAR ships and On-Scene Commanders. This information must be reported to the OTC and CATF as soon as possible.

c. CNO will be included as an information addressee in the event of unusual or large scale incidents.

d. SAR Message Forms

The following message forms will be used in connection with reporting SAR operations.

(1) Alerting Message Form (Tab B)

This message will be sent when a SAR incident is suspected to exist. The primary principle of the alerting message is speed. The message will not be delayed for information not immediately available.

(2) Amplifying Message Form (Tab C)

Send as soon as possible after alerting message. Amplifying messages will be sent by the On-Scene Commander at least once every three hours.

CONFIDENTIAL

Operation Plan
CTF 16/CTF 176 120-63

(3) Sighting Report Form (Tab D)

Send by the most expeditious method when survivors of a SAR incident are sighted and immediate rescue cannot be effected.

(4) SAR Report of Survivors Form (Tab E)

Any unit rescuing survivors will send this report immediately, classified
CONFIDENTIAL.

(5) Daily Summary of SAR Operations (Tab F)

To be sent by the On-Scene Commander to the designated SAR Coordinator as of 2000 daily.

f. The SAR Coordinator will issue a SAR Termination Report when assistance is no longer necessary, rescue has been effected, or when further SAR efforts would be to no avail.

F. W. VANNOY
Rear Admiral, U. S. Navy
CTF 16, Commander Amphibious Force, U. S.
FIRST Fleet/CTF 176, Commander Amphibious
Exercise Force, U. S. FIRST Fleet/Commander

TAB:

- A - SAR Incident Form
- B - SAR Alerting Message Form
- C - SAR Amplifying Message Form
- D - SAR Sighting Report Form
- E - SAR Report of Survivors Form
- F - Daily Summary of SAR Operations Form

Authenticated:

T. G. Carper
T. G. CARPER
USN
Flag Secretary

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

Operation Plan

CTF 16/CTF 176 120-68

TACTICAL AIR REQUEST

11RD-MCET-3125.2 (Rev. 2-58)

Tab A to Appendix V to Annex H

SHEET 1 OF 2

MISSION NO. _____

CTF 16, Commander Amphibious Force, U. S.
 FIRST Fleet/CTF 176 Commander Amphibious
 Exercise Force, U. S. FIRST Fleet,
 Commander Amphibious Group EASTPAC and
 Commander Amphibious Group THREE
 USS ELDORADO (AGC 11), Flagship
 DTG: 060800U November 1967
 Msg Ref: RFZ-68

ORIG CALL	1	TADC		THIS IS (TACP)		MISSION NO.	
	2	☐ HAVE ☐ EMERGENCY ☐ PRIORITY ☐ ORDINARY ☐ SEARCH/ATTACK		MISSION			
MISSION REQUEST	1	TARGET IS ☐ AAA POSIT ☐ MORTAR POSIT ☐ SUPPLIES ☐ TROOPS ☐ ☐ GUN POSIT ☐ PILL BOX ☐ TANKS ☐ VEHICLES ☐					SENT
	2	IR (T.A.)		CHART (No.)			
	3	TARGET BEARS		TRUE		FROM (Landmark)	
	4	DISTANCE		YD/METERS			
	5	☐ STATIONARY ☐ MOVING		ON/THRU		REC'D	
	6	☐ WILL ☐ WILL NOT		MARK WITH		SMOKE	
	7	REQUEST		☐ BOMBING ☐ STRAFING ☐ ROCKET ☐ NAPALM ☐ ATTACK			
	8	HEADING (MAG)		PULL OUT ☐ RIGHT ☐ LEFT ☐ STRAIGHT		MINIMUM ALTITUDE	
	9	REQUEST (# Runs)		USING (# Armament)		PER RUN	
	10	☐ MARKED ☐ NOT MARKED		WITH		PANELS ☐ SMOKE	
	11	☐ FRONT LINE ☐ FAC		IS		FROM TARGET	
	12	☐ I CAN OBSERVE ☐ I WILL CONTROL		☐ TARGET HIDDEN ☐ USE OTHER CONTROL			
	13	REMARKS					
ARTY NGF	ARTY INFO.		(Initials)		TARGET LOCATION CHECKED		
	NGF INFO.		(Initials)		FRONT LINES CHECKED		
MISSION APPROVAL AND BRIEFING MESSAGE	1	(TACP)		THIS IS (TADC)		SENT	
	2	MISSION NO.		☐ APPROVED ☐ TADC ☐ CANCELLED ☐ TACP		WILL CONTROL	
	3	CONTACT (TACA Flt Leader)		WITH (No.)		☐ VF ☐ VA (Load) NET (No.)	
	4	RESTRICTIVE FIRE PLAN		IN EFFECT FROM (Time)		TO (Time)	
	5	REMARKS					
DAMAGE ASSESSMENT AND AMMO EXPENDITURE	1	(TADC)		THIS IS (TACP)		SENT	
	2	☐ NOT ☐ COMPLETELY ☐ PARTIALLY ☐ DESTROYED ☐ NEUTRALIZED ☐ COVERED		REMARKS			
	3						
	4	BOMBS		NO.		TYPE	
	5	AMMUNITION		NO.		TYPE	
		ROCKETS		NO.		TYPE	
		ACI COMMENTS					

Authenticated:

J. G. Carper
 T. G. CARPER
 LT USN
 Flag Secretary

F. W. VANNOY
 Rear Admiral, U. S. Navy
 CTF 16, Commander Amphibious Force, U. S.
 FIRST Fleet/CTF 176, Commander Amphibious
 Exercise Force, U. S. FIRST Fleet/Commander
 Amphibious Group EASTPAC and Commander
 H-V-A-1 Amphibious Group THREE

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CTF 16, Commander Amphibious Force, U. S.
FIRST Fleet/CTF 176 Commander Amphibious
Exercise Force, U. S. FIRST Fleet,
Commander Amphibious Group EASTPAC and
Commander Amphibious Group THREE
USS ELDORADO (AGC 11), Flagship
DTG: 060800U November 1967
Msg Ref: RFZ-68

Tab B to Appendix V to Annex H

[illegible][illegible]

Authenticated:

T. G. CARPER
LT USN
Flag Secretary

F. W. VANNOY
Rear Admiral, U. S. Navy
CTF 16, Commander Amphibious Force, U. S.
FIRST Fleet/CTF 176, Commander Amphibious
Exercise Force, U. S. FIRST Fleet/Commander
Amphibious Group EASTPAC and Commander
H-V-B-1 Amphibious Group THREE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

Operation Plan
CTF 16/CTF 176 120-68

CTF 16, Commander Amphibious Force, U. S.
FIRST Fleet/CTF 176 Commander Amphibious
Exercise Force, U. S. FIRST Fleet,
Commander Amphibious Group EASTPAC and
Commander Amphibious Group THREE
USS ELDORADO (AGC 11), Flagship
DTG: 060800U November 1967
Msg Ref: RFZ-68

Tab A to Appendix VI to Annex H

SAR Incident Form

Incident No. _____

Time _____ Date _____

1. Call or aircraft identification _____
2. Number and model(s) of aircraft _____
3. Location and how determined _____
4. Nature of emergency _____
5. Number of personnel aboard _____
6. Pilot's search aids _____
7. Under observation (by) _____
8. Time observer can remain _____
9. On-Scene-Commander _____
10. Remarks _____
11. Missing or overdue aircraft, last known data from flight plan _____
 - a. Course _____
 - b. Speed _____
 - c. Point of Departure _____
 - d. Time of Departure _____
 - e. ETA _____
 - f. Hours fuel _____
12. Time of last contact _____ Frequency used _____
13. Condition of weather and sea _____
14. Are plans made for continued SAR efforts _____
15. Who notified _____

Authenticated:

T. G. Carper
T. G. CARPER
LT USN
Flag Secretary

F. W. VANNOY
Rear Admiral, U. S. Navy
CTF 16, Commander Amphibious Force, U. S.
FIRST Fleet/CTF 176, Commander Amphibious
Exercise Force, U. S. FIRST Fleet/Commander
Amphibious Group EASTPAC and Commander
Amphibious Group THREE

DECLASSIFIED

CTF 16, Commander Amphibious Force, U. S.
FIRST Fleet/CTF 176 Commander Amphibious
Exercise Force, U. S. FIRST Fleet,
Commander Amphibious Group EASTPAC and
Commander Amphibious Group THREE
USS ELDORADO (AGC 11), Flagship
DTG: 060800U November 1967
Msg Ref: RFZ-68

Operation Plan
CTF 16/CTF 176 120-68

Tab B to Appendix VI to Annex H

SAR Alerting Message Form

IMMEDIATE

From: _____ (Alerting Unit)

To: OTC
CTF 16/CTF 176 (As Applicable)

Info: (As applicable)

UNCLASS

SAR ALERT

1. _____
(Emergency phases, uncertainty, alert or distress)
2. _____
SIDE NO. _____ CALL _____
(Model of A/C)
3. DEPARTED _____ AT _____
(Place) (Time)
4. _____
(nature of emergency)
5. LAST COMMUNICATIONS WITH A/C AT _____ Z ON _____
(time) (frequency)
6. FREQUENCIES BEING GUARDED BY _____ IN _____ ARE _____
(unit) (ship) (frequency)
7. _____ PILOTS _____ CREW INVOLVED.
8. _____
(action taken)
9. _____
(assistance required, if any)

10. AMPLIFYING REPORT FOLLOWS:

F. W. VANNOY
Rear Admiral, U. S. Navy
CTF 16, Commander Amphibious Force, U. S.
FIRST Fleet/CTF 176, Commander Amphibious
Exercise Force, U. S. FIRST Fleet/Commander
Amphibious Group EASTPAC and Commander
Amphibious Group THREE

Authenticated:

T. G. Carper
T. G. CARPER
LT USN
Flag Secretary

H-VI-B-1

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

Operation Plan
CTF 16/CTF 176 120-68

CTF 16, Commander Amphibious Force, U. S.
FIRST Fleet/CTF 176 Commander Amphibious
Exercise Force, U. S. FIRST Fleet,
Commander Amphibious Group EASTPAC and
Commander Amphibious Group THREE
USS ELDORADO (AGC 11), Flagship
DTG: 060800U November 1967
Msg Ref: RFZ-68

Tab C to Appendix VI to Annex H

SAR Amplifying Message Form

IMMEDIATE

From: _____ (Alerting Unit)

To: OTC
CTF 16/CTF 176 (As Applicable)

Info: (As applicable)

UNCLASS

SAR SITREP _____
(No.)

1. _____
(Emergency phases, uncertainty, alert or distress)
2. _____
(Model of A/C) SIDE NO. _____ CALL _____
3. _____
(Nature of emergency) (Time) Z (Date)
4. _____
(Nature of Emergency) DETERMINED BY _____
5. SIGNIFICANT INFORMATION FROM FLIGHT PLAN, INCLUDING CRUISING SPEED, ALTERNATE DESTINATION AND ANY DISTINGUISHING CHARACTERISTICS OF THE CRAFT INVOLVED. _____
6. TIME OF FUEL EXHAUSTION _____ Z _____
7. COMMUNICATION WITH DISTRESSED CRAFT _____ Z ON _____
(Time)
8. WHETHER OR NOT TWO-WAY COMMUNICATIONS ARE AVAILABLE _____
9. _____ PILOT _____ CREW _____ PASSENGERS IN MISSING AIRCRAFT,
(NO.) (NO.) (NO.)
PASSENGER LIST ON _____
10. WHAT AIDS TO DETECTION ARE CARRIED BY AIRCRAFT IN DISTRESS _____

F. W. VANNOY
Rear Admiral, U. S. Navy
CTF 16, Commander Amphibious Force, U. S.
FIRST Fleet/CTF 176, Commander Amphibious
Exercise Force, U. S. FIRST Fleet/Commander

Authenticated:

T. G. CARPER
LT USN
Flag Secretary

H-VI-C-1

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

Operation Plan
CTF 16/CTF 176 120-68

CTF 16, Commander Amphibious Force, U. S.
FIRST Fleet/CTF 176 Commander Amphibious
Exercise Force, U. S. FIRST Fleet,
Commander Amphibious Group EASTPAC and
Commander Amphibious Group THREE
USS ELDORADO (AGC 11), Flagship
DTG: 060800U November 1967
Msg Ref: RFZ-68

Tab D to Appendix VI to Annex H

SAR Sighting Report Form

IMMEDIATE

From: _____ (Sighting Unit)

To: OTC
CTF 16/CTF 176 (As Applicable)

Info: (As applicable)

SAR SIGHTING

1. POSITION OF SURVIVORS _____
2. CONDITIONS OF SURVIVORS: (i.e., in life jackets, life boats, clinging to wreckage at scene of crashed aircraft, any information relating to their apparent physical condition). _____
3. WEATHER CONDITIONS AT SURVIVOR'S LOCATION _____
4. RECOMMENDATIONS REGARDING METHOD OF COMPLETING RESCUE _____

5. ANY ADDITIONAL INFORMATION _____

F. W. VANNOY
Rear Admiral, U. S. Navy
CTF 16, Commander Amphibious Force, U. S.
FIRST Fleet/CTF 176, Commander Amphibious
Exercise Force, U. S. FIRST Fleet/Commander
Amphibious Group EASTPAC and Commander
Amphibious Group THREE

Authenticated:

T. G. Carper
T. G. CARPER
LT USN
Flag Secretary

H-VI-D-1

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Operation Plan
CTF 16/CTF 176 120-68

Commander Amphibious Group EASTPAC and
Commander Amphibious Group THREE
USS ELDORADO (AGC 11), Flagship
DTG: 060800U November 1967
Msg Ref: RFZ-68

Tab E to Appendix VI to Annex H

SAR Report of Survivors Form

IMMEDIATE

From: _____ (Rescuing Unit)

To: OTC
CTF 16/CTF 176 (As Applicable)

Info: (As applicable)

CONFIDENTIAL

SAR SURVIVORS (U)

1. POSITION AND TIME OF RESCUE _____
2. IDENTITY OF SURVIVORS _____
(Name, Rank/Rate, Serial No.)
3. CONDITION OF SURVIVORS _____
4. TYPE OF EMERGENCY EQUIPMENT USED OR NEEDED BY SURVIVORS _____
5. ACTION TAKEN OR ASSISTANCE NEEDED FOR SURVIVORS SUCH AS SPECIAL MEDICAL ASSISTANCE _____
6. USE OF SPECIAL SIGNALING EQUIPMENT SUCH AS DYE MARKERS, LIGHTS, SMOKE LIGHTS, ETC., IN EFFECTING RESCUE _____
7. CONDITION OF WEATHER AND SEA _____

F. W. VANNOY
Rear Admiral, U. S. Navy
CTF 16, Commander Amphibious Force, U. S.
FIRST Fleet/CTF 176, Commander Amphibious
Exercise Force, U. S. FIRST Fleet/Commander
Amphibious Group EASTPAC and Commander
Amphibious Group THREE

Authenticated:

T. G. CAMPBELL
T. G. CAMPBELL
LT USN
Flag Secretary

H-VI-E-1

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

Operation Plan
CTF 16/CTF 176 120-68

CTF 16, Commander Amphibious Force, U. S.
FIRST Fleet/CTF 176 Commander Amphibious
Exercise Force, U. S. FIRST Fleet,
Commander Amphibious Group EASTPAC and
Commander Amphibious Group THREE
USS ELDORADO (AGC 11), Flagship
DTG: 060800U November 1967
Msg Ref: RFZ-68

Tab F to Appendix VI to Annex H

Daily Summary of SAR Operations Form

PRIORITY

From: (On-Scene Commander)

To: OTC
CTF 16/CTF 176 (As Applicable)

Info: (As applicable)

SAR OPSUM

1. NUMBER AND MODEL(S) OF AIRCRAFT PARTICIPATING _____
2. SEARCH CONDITIONS _____
3. AREA SEARCHED _____
4. COMPUTED SEARCH EFFECTIVENESS OR PROBABILITY OF DETECTION OF THE OBJECT SOUGHT _____
5. AVAILABILITY OF EQUIPMENT FOR SEARCH ON THE FOLLOWING DAY _____
6. OTHER PERTINENT INFORMATION _____

F. W. VANNOY
Rear Admiral, U. S. Navy
CTF 16, Commander Amphibious Force, U. S.
FIRST Fleet/CTF 176, Commander Amphibious
Exercise Force, U. S. FIRST Fleet/Commander
Amphibious Group EASTPAC and Commander
Amphibious Group THREE

Authenticated:


T. G. CARPER
LT USN
Flag Secretary

H-VI-F-1

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CTF 16, Commander Amphibious Force, U. S.
 FIRST Fleet/CTF 176 Commander Amphibious
 Exercise Force, U. S. FIRST Fleet,
 Commander Amphibious Group EASTPAC and
 Commander Amphibious Group THREE
 USS ELDORADO (AGC 11), Flagship
 DTG: 060800U November 1967
 Msg Ref: RFZ-68

Operation Plan
 CTF 16/CTF 176 120-68

Appendix VII to Annex H

Anti-Air Warfare

Task Organization: (Units supporting the ATF providing aircraft, or which are involved in AAW operation).

1. a. Landing Force

(1) When facilities have been established ashore, and when directed by CATF, assume the duties of FAAWC. Alternate anti-air warfare coordination and control of missile ships will remain afloat. Control will be passed ashore in accordance with Para 905 of COMFIRSTFLT/COM-SEVENTHFLT INST P03120.5B/03120.9A.

b. Force Anti-Air Warfare Coordinator

(1) Control AAW operations for CATF during the movement and assault phases of the operation.

(2) Assign AAW units stations as the tactical situation dictates. Establish AAW Sectors; if required, in accordance with NWP 32(B). Assume duties of Force CAP/WEAPONS Coordinator.

(3) After AAW control is passed ashore, be prepared to reassume the duties of FAAWC on order.

c. Attack Carrier Striking Group. Provide aircraft for AAW protection of the ATF during the movement and assault phases as scheduled, in accordance with Appendix I, and be prepared to assume FAAWC if directed.

x. Coordinating Instructions

(1) The rectangular (X,Y) color coordinate plotting system as set forth in FIRST FLEET/SEVENTH FLEET AAW SOP, will be employed. The GEOREF system will be used as a secondary means of reporting.

(2) AAW coordination in accordance with NWP 32(B) and FIRST FLEET/SEVENTH FLEET AAW SOP.

(3) Conventional AAW Gunfire coordination in accordance with TAB A.

(4) AAW aircraft schedules and armament in accordance with Appendix I and II.

(5) ASAR in accordance with Appendix VI.

(6) Approach and retirement procedures in accordance with Appendix III.

(7) General instructions and safety precautions in accordance with Appendix V.

(8) Air raid warnings in accordance with FIRSTFLT/SEVENTHFLT AAW SOP.

(9) Vital Area, Missile Free Area, Cross Over Point and Missile Sectors as promulgated by FAAWC.

(10) CAP stations established and assigned by FAAWC.

2. a. Communications in accordance with Appendix VIII and Annex N.

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

Operation Plan
CTF 16/CTF 176 120-68

- b. Emission control (EMCON) in accordance with Annex O.
- c. "SUGAR REPORTS" in accordance with COMFIRSTFLT/COMSEVENTHFLT AAW SOP.

F. W. VANNOY
Rear Admiral, U. S. Navy
CTF 16, Commander Amphibious Force, U. S.
FIRST Fleet/CTF 176, Commander Amphibious
Exercise Force, U. S. FIRST Fleet/Commander
Amphibious Group EASTPAC and Commander
Amphibious Group THREE

Tab:

A - Conventional AAW Gunfire Coordination

Authenticated:

T. G. CARPER
LT USN
Flag Secretary

00-00000

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

Operation Plan
CTF 16/CTF 176 120-68

CTF 16, Commander Amphibious Force, U. S.
FIRST Fleet/CTF 176 Commander Amphibious
Exercise Force, U. S. FIRST Fleet,
Commander Amphibious Group EASTPAC and
Commander Amphibious Group THREE
USS ELDORADO (AGC 11), Flagship
DTG: 060800U November 1967
Msg Ref: RFZ-68

TAB A to Appendix VII to Annex H

Conventional AAW Gunfire Coordination

. Conventional AAW gunfire coordination will be as follows:

- a. Unit Commanders will be responsible for coordination within their respective units during the movement phase.
- b. Upon arrival, FAAWC will control all AAW gunfire in the AOA.
- c. All ships exercise positive battery control, and know locations of other friendly forces.
- d. If no gunfire restriction has been established, "GUNS FREE" is in effect.
- e. AAW zoning in accordance with NWP 32(B)
- f. Emphasis shall be placed on aircraft identification and lookout procedures.

F. W. VANNOY

Rear Admiral, U. S. Navy
CTF 16, Commander Amphibious Force, U. S.
FIRST Fleet/CTF 176, Commander Amphibious
Exercise Force, U. S. FIRST Fleet/Commander
Amphibious Group EASTPAC and Commander
Amphibious Group THREE

Authenticated:

T. G. Carper
T. G. CARPER
LT USN
Flag Secretary

H-VII-A-1

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

Operation Plan
CTF 16/CTF 176 120-68

CTF 16, Commander Amphibious Force, U. S.
FIRST Fleet/CTF 176 Commander Amphibious
Exercise Force, U. S. FIRST Fleet,
Commander Amphibious Group EASTPAC and
Commander Amphibious Group THREE
USS ELDORADO (AGC 11), Flagship
DTG: 060800U November 1967
Msg Ref: RFZ-68

Appendix VIII to Annex HAir Communications1. General

- a. Air communications in accordance with this Appendix and Annex N.

2. Frequency Plan

- a. Air frequencies in accordance with TAB A and Annex N.
- b. Net activation times will be promulgated by separate messages.

3. ASR Communications

- a. SAR frequencies in accordance with TAB A.
- b. Additional SAR instructions are contained in Appendix VI.

4. Call Signs

- a. Call sign in accordance with Annex N and Section 7, JANAP 119(F)
- b. Aircraft tactical voice call signs will be derived from squadron call signs, squadron flight number of the day, and aircraft position in flight.

EXAMPLE: ARAB 1-1 Flight leader of first flight of day for ARAB squadron.
ARAB 5-3 Number three aircraft of fifth flight of day for ARAB squadron.

5. Authentication and Numeral Codes

- a. Authentication and numeral codes in accordance with Annex N.
- b. ZULU time will be used for authentication and numeral codes.

6. Recognition

- a. IFF/SIF in accordance with TAB C.

7. Interference, Jamming or Deception

- a. EMCON conditions will be in accordance with Annex N and Annex O.

F. W. VANNOY

Rear Admiral, U. S. Navy
CTF 16, Commander Amphibious Force, U. S.
FIRST Fleet/CTF 176, Commander Amphibious
Exercise Force, U. S. FIRST Fleet/Commander
Amphibious Group EASTPAC and Commander
Amphibious Group THREE

TABS:

A - Air Frequency Plan
B - Call Signs (To be issued)
C - IFF/SIF Codes (To be issued)

Authenticated:

T. G. Carper
T. G. CARPER
LT USN
Flag Secretary

H-VIII-1

CONFIDENTIAL

Operation Plan
CTF 16/CTF 178 120-68

CTF 16, Commander Amphibious Force, U. S.
FIRST Fleet/CTF 176 Commander Amphibious
Force, U. S. FIRST Fleet,
Commander Amphibious Group EASTPAC and
Commander Amphibious Group THREE.
USS ELDRADO (AGC 11), Flagship
DTG: 060800Z November 1967
Msg Ref: BRZ-68

Tab A to Appendix VIII to Annex R

AIR FREQUENCY PLAN

(FREQUENCIES TO BE ADDED)

TASK ORGANIZATION	COLOR CODE	FREQUENCY	EMISSION	NETS	NET DESTINATION	
					H 1	H 2
PAGE						
WDC						
HDC						
PAW/P						
AAW/P						
TAC						
PAE						
OWL/OWR						
OWH/LED						
ASO/AMPHIBIOUS SHIPS						
ASW SHIP						
HOSPITAL SHIP						
HELICOPTERS						
CAS A/C						
CAP A/C						
ASW A/C						
ASW A/C						
PATROL A/C						
TAG/TAC						
TRANSPORT A/C						
ATR BASES						
INTERPANT AIRCRAFT						
WMO ESCORT						

C = CONTROL
X = GUARD
O = WHEN REQUIRED OR DIRECTED

NETS

EMISSION

FREQUENCY

COLOR CODE

F. W. VANNOY
REAR ADMIRAL, U. S. NAVY
CTF 16, COMMANDER AMPHIBIOUS FORCE, U. S.
FIRST FLEET/CTF 176, COMMANDER AMPHIBIOUS
EXERCISE FORCE, U. S. FIRST FLEET/COMMANDER
AMPHIBIOUS GROUP EASTPAC AND COMMANDER
AMPHIBIOUS GROUP THREE

Authenticated:
[Signature]
L. G. CARPER
USN
FLAG SECRETARY

F. W. VANNOY
REAR ADMIRAL, U. S. NAVY
CTF 16, COMMANDER AMPHIBIOUS FORCE, U. S.
FIRST FLEET/CTF 176, COMMANDER AMPHIBIOUS
EXERCISE FORCE, U. S. FIRST FLEET/COMMANDER
AMPHIBIOUS GROUP EASTPAC AND COMMANDER
AMPHIBIOUS GROUP THREE

Authenticated:

W. J. Carter
H-VII-A-1
TO: G. CARPER
LT USN
FLAG SECRETARY

CONFIDENTIAL

Operation Plan
CTF 16/CTF 176 120-68

CTF 16, Commander Amphibious Force, U. S.
FIRST Fleet/CTF 176 Commander Amphibious
Exercise Force, U. S. FIRST Fleet,
Commander Amphibious Group EASTPAC and
Commander Amphibious Group THREE
USS ELDORADO (AGC 11), Flagship
DTG: 060800U November 1967
Msg Ref: RFZ-68

Appendix IX to Annex HReports1. The following daily air reports are required (all times local):

a. Aircraft Availability Report

- (1) Submitted daily at 1400 Local, beginning D-1.
- (2) Submitted to TACC and DASC by supporting aircraft units, less ASW squadrons.
- (3) Prepared in format outlined in Tab A.
- (4) Submit by message on D-1; subsequent reports submitted via TAC/Helo command net or alternatively by any net available.

b. Daily Summary of Air Operations Report

- (1) Submitted daily at 1900 Local, for period ending 1800.
- (2) Submitted to TACC by the DASC and all supporting units.
- (3) Prepared in format outlined in Tab B. Units will report only applicable items.
- (4) Negative reports neither required nor desired.
- (5) From D-6 through termination submit to TACC/DASC via TAC/Helo command net or alternatively any appropriate net available.

c. TACRON Daily Summary

- (1) Submitted daily prior to 2100 Local.
- (2) Submitted to CATF by Tactical Air Officer.
- (3) Prepared in format of the Daily Summary of Air Operations Report.

d. SAR Reports

SAR Reports will be submitted in accordance with Appendix VI.

e. AAW Reports

AAW reports will be submitted in accordance with Appendix VII.

Tabs:

- A - Aircraft Availability Report
B - Daily Summary of Air Operations Report

Authenticated:

T. G. Carper
T. G. CARPER
LT USN
Flag Secretary

F. W. VANNOY
Rear Admiral, U. S. Navy
CTF 16, Commander Amphibious Force, U. S.
FIRST Fleet/CTF 176, Commander Amphibious
Exercise Force, U. S. FIRST Fleet/Commander
Amphibious Group EASTPAC and Commander
Amphibious Group THREE

H-IX-1

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CTF 16, Commander Amphibious Force, U. S.,
FIRST Fleet/CTF 176 Commander Amphibious
Exercise Force, U. S. FIRST Fleet,
Commander Amphibious Group EASTPAC and
Commander Amphibious Group THREE
USS ELDORADO (AGC 11), Flagship
DTG: 060800U November 1967
Msg Ref: RFZ-68

Operation Plan
CTF 16/CTF 176 120-68

Tab A to Appendix IX to Annex H

Aircraft Availability Report

AIRCRAFT AVAILABILITY

ALFA

Estimated number/sorties/hours of fixed wing aircraft available for next day's operation by models.

(Example: "ALFA: F4-B 4/8/16
F8-C 3/6/9
RF-4B 1/2/4
- etc.")

BRAVO Any deviation from the scheduled armament loading.

CHARLIE Estimated number/hours of helicopters available for next days's operation by model.

DELTA Miscellaneous information to include aircraft or pilot restrictions.

NOTES: 1. Report covers estimated availability from 0001 - 2359 the following day.
2. If availability changes significantly, 20% or more, units will advise the TACC and DASC by priority message.

F. W. VANNOY

Rear Admiral, U. S. Navy
CTF 16, Commander Amphibious Force, U. S.
FIRST Fleet/CTF 176, Commander Amphibious
Exercise Force, U. S. FIRST Fleet/Commander
Amphibious Group EASTPAC and Commander
Amphibious Group THREE

Authenticated:

T. G. Carper
T. G. CARPER
LT USN
Flag Secretary

H-IX-A-1

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CTF 16, Commander Amphibious Force, U. S.
 FIRST Fleet/CTF 176 Commander Amphibious
 Exercise Force, U. S. FIRST Fleet,
 Commander Amphibious Group EASTPAC and
 Commander Amphibious Group THREE
 USS ELDORADO (AGC 11), Flagship
 DTG: 060800U November 1967
 Msg Ref: RFZ-68

Operation Plan
 CTF 16/CTF 176 120-68

Tab B to Appendix IX to Annex H

Daily Summary of Air Operations Report

AIRCRAFT DAILY OPERATIONS SUMMARY

ALFA Date of Report

BRAVO Sorties/hours flown by fixed wing aircraft by model.

CHARLIE Number of passengers/weight/cube of cargo carried by fixed wing transport aircraft.

DELTA Number by type of bombs, rockets, napalm, missiles expended plus rounds 20MM.

ECHO Number of mission requests received/number provided.

FOXTROT Number of helicopter missions/flights/sorties/trips/hours by model.
 (Example: "FOXTROT: UH-34 9/21/25/37/30
 CH-46 5/14/12/28/27
 - etc.")

GOLF Number of helicopter missions: Troop lift/resupply/Sparrowhawk/stingray/madevac/SAR/
 miscellaneous (Example: 4/7/2/1/1/0/1")

HOTEL Number of troops moved by helicopter

JULIETT Tons of equipment and supplies moved by helicopter.

1. Report only applicable line items.
2. For this report, these definitions apply.

Helicopter Mission - One or more helicopters completing one or a series of related trips or sorties to satisfy a helicopter request or scheduled event.

Helicopter flight - A complete mission for one helicopter.

Helicopter sortie - Each refueling of a helicopter

Helicopter trip - Each touchdown or external load pick up and drop.

F. W. VANNOY

Rear Admiral, U. S. Navy
 CTF 16, Commander Amphibious Force, U. S.
 FIRST Fleet/CTF 176, Commander Amphibious
 Exercise Force, U. S. FIRST Fleet/Commander
 Amphibious Group EASTPAC and Commander
 Amphibious Group THREE

Authenticated:

T. G. Carper
 T. G. CARPER
 LT USN
 Flag Secretary

H-IX-B-1

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Operation Plan
CTF 16/CTF 176 120-68

CTF 16, Commander Amphibious Force, U. S.
FIRST Fleet/CTF 176 Commander Amphibious
Exercise Force, U. S. FIRST Fleet,
Commander Amphibious Group EASTPAC and
Commander Amphibious Group THREE
USS ELDORADO (AGC 11), Flagship
DTG: 060800U November 1967
Msg Ref: RFZ-68

Tab B to Appendix IX to Annex H

Daily Summary of Air Operations Report

AIRCRAFT DAILY OPERATIONS SUMMARY

ALFA Date of Report

BRAVO Sorties/hours flown by fixed wing aircraft by model.

CHARLIE Number of passengers/weight/cube of cargo carried by fixed wing transport aircraft.

DELTA Number by type of bombs, rockets, napalm, missiles expended plus rounds 20MM.

ECHO Number of mission requests received/number provided.

FOXTROT Number of helicopter missions/flights/sorties/trips/hours by model.
(Example: "FOXTROT: UH-34 9/21/25/37/30
CH-46 5/14/12/28/27
- etc.")

GOLF Number of helicopter missions: Troop lift/resupply/sparrowhawk/stingray/madevac/SAR/
miscellaneous (Example: 4/7/2/1/1/0/1")

HOTEL Number of troops moved by helicopter

JULIETT Tons of equipment and supplies moved by helicopter.

1. Report only applicable line items.
2. For this report, these definitions apply.

Helicopter Mission - One or more helicopters completing one or a series of related trips or sorties to satisfy a helicopter request or scheduled event.

Helicopter flight - A complete mission for one helicopter.

Helicopter sortie - Each refueling of a helicopter

Helicopter trip - Each touchdown or external load pick up and drop.

F. W. VANNOY

Rear Admiral, U. S. Navy

CTF 16, Commander Amphibious Force, U. S.
FIRST Fleet/CTF 176, Commander Amphibious
Exercise Force, U. S. FIRST Fleet/Commander
Amphibious Group EASTPAC and Commander
Amphibious Group THREE

Authenticated:

T. G. Carper
T. G. CARPER
LT USN
Flag Secretary

H-IX-B-1

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Operation Plan
CTF 16/CTF 176 120-68

CTF 16, Commander Amphibious Force, U. S.
FIRST Fleet/CTF 176 Commander Amphibious
Exercise Force, U. S. FIRST Fleet,
Commander Amphibious Group EASTPAC and
Commander Amphibious Group THREE
USS ELDORADO (AGC 11), Flagship
DTG: 060800U November 1967
Msg Ref: RFZ-68

Ref: (a) NWIP 22-3B

Annex IShip to Shore Movement

Task Organization: In accordance with Annex A.

1. General Situation. This Annex provides for the ship-to-shore movement by surface and air means to support the Landing Force scheme of maneuver. Prior to each landing, a supplement to this plan will be issued by CATF setting forth instructions and modifications thereto. The CATF will designate the landing plan to be employed for each landing, based on the tactical situation and beach weather conditions, in order to carry out the mission assigned.

2. Mission. This Force will land the landing force and subsequently provide logistic support for forces ashore.

3. Execution

a. Landing Force (TF): In accordance with the designated landing plan:

(1) Upon the signal "Land the Landing Force" provide boat teams of troops and equipment.

(2) Land over designated beaches.

(3) Assume operational control of the Beach Party, upon embarkation, to perform the following tasks:

(a) Land on designated beach(es).

(b) Determine and mark obstacles and landing points for landing craft and direct their beaching and retraction.

(c) Control landing craft traffic in the vicinity of the beach in coordination with the Traffic Control Officer/Boat Group Commander.

(d) Maintain communications with Naval Forces in accordance with Annex N.

(e) Take charge of salvage of landing craft and amphibious vehicles landward of the surf line.

(4) Recommend to the CATF the time for commencement of general unloading.

(5) Provide and operate amphibious vehicles.

(6) Provide and operate helicopters.

(7) Provide TACLOG parties.

(8) Provide Boat Team/Wave serial identification paddles.

(9) Control collection and recovery of life jackets and cargo nets.

b. Special Operations and Command Group (TG)

(1) Tactical Air Control Unit (TU)

CONFIDENTIAL

Operation Plan
CTF 16/CTF 176 120-68

(a) Exercise overall coordination of all air activity in the AOA.

(b) Coordinate Search and Rescue.

(2) Reconnaissance and Demolition Unit (TU)

(a) Provide two swimmers to accompany each helicopter safety boat.

c. Transport Area Defense Group (TG)

(1) Defend the Amphibious Task Force in accordance with Annex J.

d. Transport Group (TG)

(1) Situation I

(a) Helicopter Transport Unit (TU) (If activated)

Appendix XI. 1. Conduct the helicopter borne ship-to-shore movement in accordance with

Appendix XI. 2. Station and Control Helicopter safety boats in accordance with Tab E to

with TACC. 3. Coordinate helicopter air space requirements and helicopter support

4. Keep CATF informed concerning progress of the helicopter ship-to-shore
movement.

(b) Surface Transport Unit (TU) (If activated)

1. Conduct the surface ship-to-shore movement in accordance with Appendices
III, IV, V and VI.

2. Coordinate all surface assault craft operations in the AOA.

3. Provide salvage boats with experienced salvage officer and conduct boat
salvage in accordance with Appendix IX.

4. Implement the life jacket and cargo net plan, Appendix VIII.

5. Keep CATF informed concerning progress of the surface ship-to-shore

movement.

(2) Situation II

(a) Helicopter/Surface Transport Units ALFA/BRAVO (TU) (If
activated)

1. Conduct the helicopter borne ship-to-shore movement in assigned portion
of AOA in accordance with Appendix XI.

2. Station and control helicopter safety boats in accordance with Tab E
to Appendix XI.

3. Coordinate helicopter air space requirements and helicopter support air-
craft in assigned portion of the AOA with TACC.

CONFIDENTIAL

Operation Plan
CTF 16/CTF 176 120-68

4. Conduct the surface ship-to-shore movement in assigned portion of the AOA in accordance with Appendices III, IV, V and VI.

5. Coordinate all surface assault craft operations in assigned portion of the AOA.

6. Provide salvage boats with experienced salvage officer and conduct boat salvage in accordance with Appendix IX.

7. Implement the Life Jacket and Cargo Net Plan, Appendix VIII.

8. Keep CATF informed concerning progress of the ship-to-shore movement in assigned portion of the AOA.

(3) Reserve Transport Unit (TU)

(a) Be prepared for landing embarked forces by surface or helicopter assault in accordance with Appendices III or XI respectively as may be directed.

(4) Assault Support Unit (TU)

(a) When directed execute the Causeway Plan, Appendix VII.

(b) When directed execute the Ship-to-Shore Bulk Fuel Delivery Plan, Appendix X.

(c) Unload assigned ships in accordance with Appendix V.

(d) Conduct salvage operations as directed.

(5) Control Unit (TU)

(a) Control the surface ship-to-shore movement in accordance with Appendix VI.

(6) Sea Echelon Unit (TU)

(a) Operate in the sea echelon in accordance with Appendix XII.

(b) Dispatch ships as directed.

x. Coordinating Instructions

(1) Upon arrival in the AOA and when directed by CATF take station in the transport area in accordance with the transport area diagram.

(2) Conduct inter-ship transfer as required.

(3) Upon the signal "Land the Landing Force" conduct pre H-Hour transfers in accordance with Appendix III.

(4) Provide continuing support to the landing force.

(5) Reembark personnel, supplies and equipment if applicable.

(6) Any ship unable to meet H-Hour, make SITREP and recommendations to the CATF prior to H-60.

(7) H-Hour and L-Hour will be confirmed prior to H-75 and L-75 respectively.

(8) Local time will be used.

CONFIDENTIAL

Operation Plan
CTF 16/CTF 176 120-68

- (9) Ships submit off-loading reports in accordance with Appendix V.
 - (10) Time Check will be executed at H-120.
 - (11) Make immediate reports of inoperative landing craft, helos and LVT's to the Transport Group Commander, including estimated time of repair.
 - (12) If a boat is stranded, broached or inoperable, it will display a life jacket on top of an upright boat hook.
 - (13) All LCM-6 will be rigged for emergency ramp-raising procedures.
 - (14) Ships ensure that all on-call and non-scheduled serials that are boated report to the PCS before going to the beach.
 - (15) Anchorages in accordance with Tabs C and D to Appendix I.
 - (16) Dispatching ships will instruct boat crews to report to PCS after retraction from beach for duty in Boat Pool. Boats will use returning boat lane and will switch to the Beach Operations Net upon retraction from the beach.
 - (17) Boats not required for Boat Pool or other use may be hoisted on board or to the rail.
 - (18) Reports in accordance with Annex K.
4. Administration and Logistics. As in Basic Operation Order.
- a. Parent vessels provide rations and relief boat crews for boats remaining on station for long periods of time.
5. Command and Signal. As in Basic Operation Order.

F. W. VANNOY

Rear Admiral, U. S. Navy
CTF 16, Commander Amphibious Force, U. S.
FIRST Fleet/CTF 176, Commander Amphibious
Exercise Force, U. S. FIRST Fleet/Commander
Amphibious Group EASTPAC and Commander
Amphibious Group THREE

Appendices:

- I - Transport Area Diagrams
- II - Landing Craft Availability
- III - Consolidated Landing and Approach Plan
- IV - Assault Wave Diagrams
- V - Unloading Plan and Landing Sequence Tables
- VI - **Surface Control Plan**
- VII - Causeway Plan
- VIII - Life Jack and Cargo Net Plan
- IX - Boat Salvage Plan
- X - Ship-to-Shore Bulk Fuel Delivery Plan
- XI - Helicopter Ship-to-Shore Movement
- XII - Sea Echelon Plan
- XIII - Withdrawal Plan (To be issued)
- XIV - Ship-to-Shore Nuclear Defense Plan (To be issued)

Authenticated:

T. G. Carper
T. G. CARPER
LT USN
Flag Secretary

I-4

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

Operation Plan

CTF 16/CTF 176 120-68

CTF-16, Commander Amphibious Force, U. S.
FIRST Fleet/CTF 176 Commander Amphibious
Exercise Force, U. S. FIRST Fleet,
Commander Amphibious Group EASTPAC and
Commander Amphibious Group THREE
USS ELDORADO (AGC 11), Flagship
DTG: 060800U November 1967
Msg Ref: RFZ-68

Appendix I to Annex I

Transport Area Diagrams

1. If time precludes separate issue of a printed Transport Area diagram, a transport area message will be promulgated prior to each landing. Paragraph 2 contains a sample message and the key for translating this message to a diagram.

2. Sample message

TRANSAREA PAPA 132015N1102259E ROMEO 25 BLUE BEACHCEN 132016N1102252E HO 2173 BLAX 180
LENGTH 20 WIDTH 10 PCS MONTICELLO RBL LEFT 100 CAUSEWAY RIGHT 010 STATION ONE WASHOE COUNTY
160025 STATION TWO SKAGIT 194021 STATION THREE PAUL REVERE 180035 STATION SIX MONTICELLO 220040
LVT LAUNCH 160025 C/W LAUNCH 150025.

a. Message Key

PAPA - Followed by latitude and longitude. This defines the position of Point PAPA, a reference point which is the center of a circle which contains the amphibious objective area.

ROMEO - This followed by group of digits specifies the radius in nautical miles of the circle which contains the objective area. This circle is centered at Point PAPA.

BEACHCEN - Preceded by the color of the landing beach i.e., RED, BLUE, etc. followed by latitude and longitude of the landing beach center and chart/map reference.

BLAX - Boat Lane Axis. Expressed in degrees true from beach center.

LENGTH - Length of boat lane measured along the boat lane axis from the beach center to the LOD expressed in hundreds of yards.

WIDTH - Width of the boat lane expressed in hundreds of yards.

PCS - This indicates the name of the Primary Control Ship.

RBL LEFT; RBL RIGHT - Return boat lane adjacent to boat lane, right or left as indicated facing the beach. Width in yards is indicated.

CAUSEWAY RIGHT;

CAUSEWAY LEFT - This followed by three numerals indicates the position of causeway beaching sites, right or left of the beach center facing the beach. The numerals indicate the straight line distance, in units of ten yards, along the beach from the beach center to the causeway beaching site.

STATION ONE;

STATION TWO - Followed by ship name and six numerals. This indicates the position of the ship stations within the transport area. The first three digits following the ship's name specify the true bearing of the station from the beach center and the last three digits specify the distance, in hundreds of yards, from the beach center to the station.

LVT LAUNCH;

C/W LAUNCH - Followed by six numerals. This indicates the position of center of LVT or causeway launch areas in the same manner in which the ship stations were

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

Operation Plan
CTF 16/CTF 176 120-68

indicated. These areas will be circular in shape, and 500 yards in diameter, unless otherwise specified.

F. W. VANNOY
Rear Admiral, U. S. Navy
CTF 16, Commander Amphibious Force, U. S.
FIRST Fleet/CTF 176, Commander Amphibious
Exercise Force, U. S. FIRST Fleet/Commander
Amphibious Group EASTPAC and Commander
Amphibious Group THREE

Tabs:

- A - Transport Area Diagram (To be issued)
- B - Transport Area Message (To be issued)
- C - Outer Transport Area Anchorages (To be issued)
- D - Inner Transport Area Diagram (To be issued)
- E - Beach Approach Diagram (To be issued)

Authenticated:



T. G. CARPER
LT USN
Flag Secretary

I-I-2

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

Operation Plan
CTF 16/CTF 176 120-68

CTF 16, Commander Amphibious Force, U. S.
FIRST Fleet/CTF 176 Commander Amphibious
Exercise Force, U. S. FIRST Fleet,
Commander Amphibious Group EASTPAC and
Commander Amphibious Group THREE
USS ELDORADO (AGC 11), Flagship
DTG: 060800U November 1967
Msg Ref: RFZ-68

Appendix II to Annex I

Landing Craft Availability

1. Tabs to this Appendix provide landing craft and amphibious vehicle availability tables.

F. W. VANNOY
Rear Admiral, U. S. Navy
CTF 16, Commander Amphibious Force, U. S.
FIRST Fleet/CTF 176, Commander Amphibious
Exercise Force, U. S. FIRST Fleet/Commander
Amphibious Group EASTPAC and Commander
Amphibious Group THREE

TABS:

- A - Landing Craft Availability Table (to be issued)
B - Amphibious Vehicle Availability Table (to be issued)

Authenticated:

T. G. Carper

T. G. CARPER

LT USN

Flag Secretary

I-II-I

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CTF 16, Commander Amphibious Force, U. S.
FIRST Fleet/CTF 176 Commander Amphibious
Exercise Force, U. S. FIRST Fleet,
Commander Amphibious Group EASTPAC and
Commander Amphibious Group THREE
USS ELDORADO (AGC 11), Flagship
DTG: 060800U November 1967
Msg Ref: RFZ-68

Operation Plan
CTF 16/CTF 176 120-68

Appendix III to Annex I

Consolidated Landing and Approach Plan

1. Tabs A and B specify the source and employment of boats used for naval missions, scheduled and on-call waves, free boats, and pre-H-Hour transfers for both regular and high-surf landing plans.

F. W. VANNOY

Rear Admiral, U. S. Navy
CTF 16, Commander Amphibious Force, U. S.
FIRST Fleet/CTF 176, Commander Amphibious
Exercise Force, U. S. FIRST Fleet/Commander
Amphibious Group EASTPAC and Commander
Amphibious Group THREE

TABS:

- A - Landing Craft Employment Plan (To be issued)
- B - Landing Craft Employment Plan (High Surf) (To be issued)

Authenticated:

T. G. Carper
T. G. CARPER
LT USN
Flag Secretary

CONFIDENTIAL

Operation Plan
CTF 16/CTF 176 120-68

CTF 16, Commander Amphibious Force, U. S.
FIRST Fleet/CTF 176 Commander Amphibious
Exercise Force, U. S. FIRST Fleet,
Commander Amphibious Group EASTPAC and
Commander Amphibious Group THREE
USS ELDORADO (AGC 11), Flagship
DTG: 060800U November 1967
Msg Ref: RFZ-68

Appendix IV to Annex I

Assault Wave Diagram

1. Tabs to this Appendix show assault wave diagrams for normal surf and high-surf conditions.

F. W. VANNOY
Rear Admiral, U. S. Navy
CTF 16, Commander Amphibious Force, U. S.
FIRST Fleet/CTF 176, Commander Amphibious
Exercise Force, U. S. FIRST Fleet/Commander
Amphibious Group EASTPAC and Commander
Amphibious Group THREE

TABS:

- A - Assault Wave Diagram (To be issued)
- B - Assault Wave Diagram (High Surf)(To be issued)

Authenticated:


T. G. CARPER
LT USN
Flag Secretary

CONFIDENTIAL

Operation Plan
CTF 16/CTF 176 120-68

CTF 16, Commander Amphibious Force, U. S.
FIRST Fleet/CTF 176 Commander Amphibious
Exercise Force, U. S. FIRST Fleet,
Commander Amphibious Group EASTPAC and
Commander Amphibious Group THREE
USS ELDORADO (AGC 11), Flagship
DTG: 060800U November 1967
Msg Ref: RFZ-68

Appendix V to Annex I

Unloading Plan and Landing Sequence Table

1. This plan provides for continuation of unloading after scheduled and on-call waves have been landed.
2. Transport Group (TC)
 - a. Ships commence unloading in the Outer Transport Area.
 - b. When directed by the Transport Group Commander, ships move to the Inner Transport Area, take stations in accordance with TAB D to Appendix I, and resume unloading.
 - c. Unless otherwise directed by the Transport Group Commander, continue unloading during darkness.
 - d. Unless otherwise requested by Landing Force Commander, unload in the sequence prescribed in TAB A or B.
 - e. When directed by CATF, commence general unloading.
3. Reports
 - a. While unloading is being conducted, each ship reports to the CATF and Commander Transport Unit status of unloading as follows:
 - (1) Submit message reports every six hours, commencing with the first even hour after general unloading has begun.
 - (2) Use the following message format:

ALFA - percentage of personnel unloaded

BRAVO - percentage of vehicles unloaded

CHARLIE - percentage of cargo unloaded, by class
4. Tab A sets forth the sequence in which non-scheduled serials will be landed under the normal-surf plan. This sequence is subject to change on request from the TACLOG.
5. Tab B sets forth the sequence in which non-scheduled serials will be landed under the high surf landing plan, subject to changes as requested by the TACLOG.

TABS:

- A - Landing Sequence Table (To be issued)
- B - Landing Sequence Table (High Surf) (To be issued)

F. W. VANNOY
Rear Admiral, U. S. Navy
CTF 16, Commander Amphibious Force, U. S.
FIRST Fleet/CTF 176, Commander Amphibious
Exercise Force, U. S. FIRST Fleet/Commander
Amphibious Group EASTPAC and Commander
Amphibious Group THREE

I-V-1

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

Operation Plan
CTF 16/CTF 176 120-68

d. In using this format omit reference to those items that are not applicable. Indicate by the word "unknown" or "undetermined" those pertinent items for which those words apply. A follow-up message should be sent as soon as these factors are known.

F. W. VANNOY
Rear Admiral, U. S. Navy
CTF 16, Commander Amphibious Force, U. S.
FIRST Fleet/CTF 176, Commander Amphibious
Exercise Force, U. S. FIRST Fleet/Commander
Amphibious Group EASTPAC and Commander
Amphibious Group THREE

TAB:

A - Adverse Incident Report Format

Authenticated:


T. G. CARPER
LT USN
Flag Secretary

V-I-2

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

Exercise Force, U. S. FIRST Fleet,
Commander Amphibious Group EASTPAC and
Commander Amphibious Group THREE
USS ELDORADO (AGC 11), Flagship
DTG: 060800U November 1967
Msg Ref: RFZ-68

Operation Plan
CTF 16/CTF 176 120-68

Appendix VI to Annex I

Ref (a) NWIP 22-3(B) Surface Control Plan

Task Organization: In accordance with Annex A.

1. General Situation. In accordance with basic operation order.
2. Mission. This force will control the surface ship-to-shore movement.
3. Execution

a. Landing Force (TF)

- (1) Prior to H-60 provide TACLOG Party to the PCS to assist the Primary Control Officers.
- (2) Address requests for on-call waves, non-scheduled serials and supplies to TACLOG Party in the PCS.
- (3) Submit requests for non-scheduled serials in blocks as large as practicable to ensure efficient boat employment.
- (4) Equip each boat team with boat paddle for boats in assault waves.
- (5) Ensure that LVT crews are familiar with naval boat control procedures and signals.

b. Transport Group (TG)

- (1) Surface Transport Unit (TU 76.2.5) (If activated)
- (2) Helicopter/Surface Transport Unit ALFA/BRAVO (TU 76.2.4/TU 76.2.5) (If activated)
 - (a) Upon the signal "Land the Landing Force", boat scheduled waves and dispatch to the rendezvous area in accordance with Appendix III, Consolidated Landing and Approach Plan.
 - (b) Provide boat group commander, assistant boat group commander and wave guide commanders with standard equipment for boat group commanders plus the following equipment:
 1. Beach diagram for appropriate beach.
 2. Time schedule.
 3. An accurate timepiece.
 4. Radar reflector.
 - (c) Designate dispatching officers, who will be responsible for radar tracking and vector control during night or low visibility operations, from the rendezvous area to 500 yards seaward of the LOD. Unless otherwise directed, the dispatching officer will be the Commanding Officer of the ship closest to the rendezvous area.

(3) Control Unit (TU) (If activated)

- (a) Central Control Officer (CCO)
 1. Determine state of readiness through the Control organization.
 2. Control the surface ship-to-shore movement through subordinate commander until general unloading commences.

CONFIDENTIAL

Operation Plan
CTF 16/CTF 176 120-68

movement.

3. Keep CATF informed as to the progress of the surface ship-to-shore

(b) Primary Control Ship (PCS) (Color)/(Color) Beach (TE /TE)
(If activated)

1. Prior to H-90, report to CATF and Transport Group and Central Control Officer if applicable, estimated set and drift at LOD.

2. Control the surface ship-to-shore movement in assigned portion of AOA keeping Central Control Officer and Transport Unit Commander informed of progress.

3. Dispatch scheduled waves in accordance with Consolidated Landing Approach Plan (Appendix III).

4. Track and vector all scheduled waves and ensure their arrival on the prescribed beach at the specified time.

5. Dispatch on-call waves, floating dumps, and non-scheduled serials as requested by the appropriate TACLOG.

6. Submit wave progress reports to the Central Control Officer and Transport Unit Commander for all scheduled waves as follows:

a. When dispatched from LOD, 1200 yards from beach, 500 yards from beach and beaching time.

b. Beaching time late, time early, or on time.

7. Dispatch casualties to casualty evacuation control ship when boat transportation required.

8. Establish boat pool as necessary.

9. Vector boats from beach to transport area during low visibility and, if directed, during night landing.

10. Use PCS Traffic Control Boat to control boat movements at PCS and to dispatch serials to the beach.

11. Control salvage operations seaward of the surf line.

12. Secondary Control Ship (SCS) (Color)/(Color) Beach

a. Be prepared to assume the function of Primary Control Ship.

b. Assist Primary Control Ship as requested.

c. Control landing craft returning seaward to boat haven or other destination.

x. Coordinating Instructions

(1) Dispatching ship ensure positive control of waves to Rendezvous Area. Dispatching ship may vary departure time to compensate for wind, sea, current or location, but time of arrival in Rendezvous Area must be strictly adhered to.

(2) Upon crossing the LOD, scheduled waves lower serial paddles and ensure no troops are exposed. Switch to (color) Beach Boat Control net 200 yards to seaward of LOD.

CONFIDENTIAL

Operation Plan
CTF 16/CTF 176 120-68

(3) All boats controlling and escorting LVT waves will guard the (color) Beach Boat Control nets.

(4) Standard speeds to be used in determining landing craft and amphibian vehicle transit times will be:

<u>CRAFT</u>	<u>SPEED</u>
LCU (1610 Class)	9
LCU (501, 1466 Class)	5
LCM-8	9
LCM-6	8
LCVP	7
LVT	4

(5) Procedures

(a) Debarkation

1. LVT of scheduled waves debarked from LST/LSD/LPD will proceed to LOD in columns, guided by guide boats, and report to Wave Guide Officers.

2. Landing craft of scheduled waves, after being loaded, will proceed to wave assembly circles and report to Wave Commanders.

3. On-call waves, free boats and floating dumps, after being loaded, will remain in the vicinity of their serial source ship until dispatched by serial source ship IAW Appendix III.

(b) Dispatching and Wave Formation to Line of Departure (LOD)

1. Parent ship will dispatch assigned LVT waves toward LOD. Each LVT wave will form a column, distance 50 yards, and proceed at 4 knots to a line 50 yards seaward of and parallel to the LOD. The Boat Group Commander (BGC) and Wave Guides will report to the Primary Control Ship (PCS) on the (color) Beach Boat Control net. Wave Guides will signal a column/flanking movement timed to cross the LOD on schedule.

2. Landing craft of scheduled waves will be dispatched by serial source ships using the (color) Beach Operations net. Landing craft will proceed from wave assembly circles to Rendezvous Area in column, distance 50 yards, at 4 knots. Wave Commanders will signal departure from the Rendezvous Area in accordance with the assault schedule. Each landing craft wave will form a wedge, distance 50 yards, and proceed at 4 knots toward the LOD. When the waves are 200 yards seaward of the LOD, the Assistant Boat Group Commander (ABGC) and the Wave Commander will report to the PCS on the (color) Beach Boat Control net.

3. On-call waves, free boats and floating dumps will be dispatched by serial source ships when directed by the PCS.

(c) Scheme of Manuever from LOD

1. LVT waves cross the LOD in line abreast formation at 4 knots. The PCS will maintain positive control of the waves, using the (color) Beach Boat Control net. On approaching the surf line, the BGC and the Wave Guides will turn off to the flank. The BGC establishes the Boat Assembly Area and becomes the Traffic Control Officer. Wave Guides proceed as directed by the Traffic Control Officer.

CONFIDENTIAL

Operation Plan
CTF 16/CTF 176 120-68

2. Landing Craft of scheduled waves will, upon signal from Wave Commanders, form a line abreast before arriving at the LOD. The PCS will maintain positive control of all waves using the (color) Beach Boat Control net. When 1000 yards from the beach, Wave Commanders will signal battle speed. On approaching the surf line, the ABGC and salvage boats will turn off to the flank and stand by for salvage operations. The ABGC becomes the Salvage Officer.

(d) Returning Seaward

1. LVT's scheduled for a turn-around trip will enter the surf outside the boat lane and report to the Traffic Control Officer, who will dispatch the LVT to destination.

2. Landing craft, after retraction, will report to the Traffic Control Officer, who will dispatch the landing craft to destination.

(e) Selective Unloading

1. The Rendezvous Area is not used.

2. The serial source ship dispatches the craft toward the LOD. Upon approaching the LOD the craft reports to the PCS over the (color) Beach Boat Control net or by visual means.

(f) General Unloading

1. Upon commencement of general unloading, landing craft will return to their parent ships as they become empty. Should it become necessary to establish unloading priorities to meet critical shortages ashore, the PCS will order landing craft from one ship to another as needed. A TACLOG representative will remain aboard the PCS.

F. W. VANNOY

Rear Admiral, U. S. Navy

CTF 16, Commander Amphibious Force, U. S.
FIRST Fleet/CTF 176, Commander Amphibious
Exercise Force, U. S. FIRST Fleet/Commander
Amphibious Group EASTPAC and Commander
Amphibious Group THREE

TABS:

- A - Waterborne Serial Report System
- B - Night or Low Visibility Control Plan
- C - Personnel Transfer Plan (To be issued)
- D - Instruction Sheet for Boat Coxswains and LVT Drivers

Authenticated:


T. G. CARPER
LT USN
Flag Secretary

CONFIDENTIAL

Operation Plan
CTF 16/CTF 176 120-68

CTF 16, Commander Amphibious Force, U. S.
FIRST Fleet/CTF 176 Commander Amphibious
Exercise Force, U. S. FIRST Fleet,
Commander Amphibious Group EASTPAC and
Commander Amphibious Group THREE
USS ELDORADO (AGC 11), Flagship
DTG: 060800U November 1967
Msg Ref: RFZ-68

Tab A to Appendix VI to Annex I

Waterborne Serial Report System

1. General. This plan provides for a reporting system that will keep the CATF and Transport Unit Commander advised at all times of the progress of the Waterborne and Heliborne Ship-to-Shore Movement.

2. Waterborne Serial Reports

a. In order to facilitate the accounting of waterborne serials, the following abbreviated serial reporting message format will be used:

(1) Key for serial reports

ALFA - Serials dispatched to the beach during report period.
BRAVO - Serials at the LOD at the end of the period.
CHARLIE - Serials enroute from transport area to LOD.
DELTA - Serials sunk during period.
ECHO - Serials damaged during the period to the extent that they cannot be effectively employed.

FOXTROT - Requested serials which ordinarily should be included in one of the preceding categories but which cannot be reported because of conflicting reports or insufficient information. This includes partial serials.

GOLF - Serials landed on the beach during report period.

b. Identification of Reports

(1) The appropriate color beach will be the first word of the text. The appropriate short title, of those listed below, will be the second word of the text:

<u>LONG TITLE</u>	<u>SHORT TITLE</u>	<u>MEANING</u>
Control Wave Report	CONWAVE	Scheduled wave's time of dispatch from LOD to beach and wave's touchdown time.
Control Serial Report	CONSER	Serials dispatched to the beach from LOD by PCS.
Transport Serial Report	PORTSER	Serials dispatched from a transport to the LOD.
Beach Serial Report	BEACHSER	Serials landed on the beach.
Serial Status Report	SERSTAT	Serial status report as requested.

The number of the wave or consecutive number of the report will be the third word of the text.
EXAMPLE: BLUE CONSER THREE X ALFA 711, 712 BRAVO 720, 721.

c. Frequency of Reports

<u>SHORT TITLE</u>	<u>CONTENT</u>	<u>ORIGINATOR</u>	<u>ACTION</u>	<u>WHEN SUBMITTED</u>
CONWAVE	A -LOD time	PCS	CATF	As occurring

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

Operation Plan
CTF 16/CTF 176 120-68

A1 - Touch-
down time

PORTSER	C,D,E,F,	Transport Group	CATF	As occurring
CONSER	A,B,D,E,F	Transport Group	CATF	As occurring
BEACHSER	E,G	Beachmaster	CATF	Hourly
SERSTAT	As req.	As directed	CATF	When requested

Only applicable portions of content will be reported by originator.

d. LST Requirements. LST need not make PORTSERS. However, they will report the following information as occurring:

- (1) When LVT are launched - TRACTORS GONE.
- (2) When underway for causeway - INBOUND.
- (3) When married to causeway - MARRIED.
- (4) When off-loading on causeway complete - EMPTY.
- (5) When marriage broken - DIVORCED.

F. W. VANNOY
Rear Admiral, U. S. Navy
CTF 16, Commander Amphibious Force, U. S.
FIRST Fleet/CTF 176, Commander Amphibious
Exercise Force, U. S. FIRST Fleet/Commander
Amphibious Group EASTPAC and Commander
Amphibious Group THREE

Authenticated:

[Signature]
T. G. CARPENTER
Flag Secretary

1-11-4-2

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

Operation Plan
CTF 16/CTF 176 120-68

to the Dispatching Officer, who will dispatch landing craft waves toward the LOD using the (color) Beach Operations net. Should communications be lost, Wave Commanders will dispatch their waves at the predetermined time. Each landing craft wave will form a wedge, distance 25 yards, and proceed at 4 knots toward the LOD via the marker ships/buoys. When the waves are 500 yards seaward of the LOD, the Dispatching Officer will pass control to the PCS. At this time the Assistant Boat Group Commander (ABGC) and the Wave Commanders will report to the PCS on the (color) Beach Boat Control net.

d. Scheme of Maneuver from LOD. Same as normal visibility control plan.

e. Returning Seaward

(1) LVT scheduled for a turn-around trip will re-enter the surf in the returning boat lane in column and report to the Traffic Control Officer in the Boat Assembly Area. The Traffic Control Officer will assign two guide boats to each group and ensure communications is established with the Secondary Control Ship (SCS) on the (color) Beach Operations net. With SCS controlling, the LVT groups will proceed to destination.

(2) Landing craft, after retraction, will proceed to the Boat Assembly Area and report to the Traffic Control Officer on the (color) Beach Operations net. The Traffic Control Officer will form groups comprising at least two boats and ensure that each group has radio communications with the SCS on the (color) Beach Operations net. With the SCS controlling, the landing craft groups proceed to destination.

(3) The Traffic Control Officer will dispatch all craft carrying personnel casualties without delay, ensuring craft is radio equipped or in company with a radio equipped boat, if practicable.

f. Selective and General Unloading

(1) The Rendezvous area is not used during selective or general unloading.

(2) The Dispatching Officer does not function during selective or general unloading.

g. Special Lights

(1) Control ship at LOD use signal light filters when signalling WAVE COMMANDERS as follows:

Wave One - Red	Wave Five - Green
Wave Two - White	Wave Six - Red
Wave Three - Blue	Wave Seven - White
Wave Four - Yellow	Wave Eight - Blue

(a) When dispatching first wave use red light display as follows:

1. During approach - 5 minute warning: display steady RED light in direction of wave for period of 30 seconds. Extinguishing light means five minutes remaining.

2. During approach - 2 minute warning: display steady RED light for 30 seconds. Extinguishing lights means two minutes remaining.

3. At departure time - 1 minute warning: display flashing RED light for a period of 60 seconds. Extinguishing this light dispatches the wave.

(b) When dispatching second and subsequent waves use the appropriate light filter listed above.

1. During approach - 2 minute warning: display a steady light corresponding to wave for a period of 30 seconds; extinguishing this light means two minutes remaining.

CONFIDENTIAL

Operation Plan

CTF 16/CTF 176 120-68

CTF 16, Commander Amphibious Force, U. S.
 FIRST Fleet/CTF 176 Commander Amphibious
 Exercise Force, U. S. FIRST Fleet,
 Commander Amphibious Group EASTPAC and
 Commander Amphibious Group THREE
 USS ELDORADO (AGC 11), Flagship
 DTG: 060900U November 1967
 Msg Ref: RFZ-63

Tab B to Appendix IV to Annex INight or Low Visibility Control Plan

1. Purpose. The purpose of this plan is to provide for safe and efficient boat operation during darkness or low visibility.

2. General. This plan is applicable for Amphibious Assault Operations conducted during periods of darkness, low visibility or when other conditions prohibit standard control procedures. This plan will not be executed unless specifically directed by the CATF.

a. The PCS will use standard control procedures, except as modified or supplemented herein and will ensure the following:

- (1) Strict accountability for each LVT and landing craft.
- (2) Two-way communications with each group of craft and with any craft proceeding independently.
- (3) Positive control of each craft or group of craft at all times.

b. Responsibilities for Radar Tracking and Vector Control

(1) Scheduled waves, on-call waves and free boats

Commanding Officer serial source ship	Ship to Rendezvous Area for landing craft; ship to 50 yards seaward of LOD for LVT.
Dispatching officer	Rendezvous Area to 500 yards seaward of LOD.
Primary control officer	500 yards seawards of LOD to beach for landing craft; 50 yards seaward to LOD to beach for LVT.
Secondary control officer	Boat Assembly Area to boat haven.

(2) Selective and general unloading

Commanding Officer serial source ship	Ship to 500 yards seaward of LOD for landing craft; ship to 50 yards seaward of LOD for LVT.
Primary Control Officer	500 yards seaward of LOD to beach for landing craft; 50 yards seaward of LOD to beach for LVT.
Secondary Control Officer	Boat Assembly Area to boat haven.
Asst Traffic Control Officer	Boat haven to serial source ship.

c. Dispatching Waves and Wave Formation to LOD

(1) LVT same as normal visibility control plan with the exception that distance between LVT is 25 yards.

(2) Landing craft of scheduled waves will be dispatched by serial source ships using the (color) Beach Operations net. Landing Craft will proceed from wave assembly circles to Rendezvous Area in column, distance 25 yards, at 4 knots. Upon arrival, the Wave Commander will report

CONFIDENTIAL

Operation Plan
CTF 16/CTF 176 120-68

2. At departure time - 1 minute warning: display a flashing light corresponding to wave for a period of 60 seconds; extinguishing this light dispatches the wave.

(c) Signals for controlling waves which have been dispatched will be in accordance with Appendix E to NWIP 22-3(B).

(2) The following additional precautions will be taken:

(a) Boat units should be accounted for between dispatching points and ultimate destinations. The dispatching unit has this responsibility until the craft are turned over to another station.

(b) Craft moving together should always maintain visual contact with adjacent craft. Craft should expect their guide to throttle down at intervals to listen for other craft and should be ready to do likewise.

(3) Beach Lighting

(a) From H-60 until conventional beach lighting can be installed, the beach center will be marked with a steady light directed seaward. The color of this light will be the same color as the color of the beach.

(b) After conventional beach lighting has been installed and until daylight the beach will be marked in accordance with standard procedure.

h. Special Sound Identification Signals. The special sound identification signals below will be employed in the Transport Area when directed by the CATF.

SHIP	SOUNDING DEVICE	SOUND SIGNAL	FREQUENCY AND TIME OF SIGNAL
Central Control Ship	Foghorn	Two short Blasts	Every four minutes on odd minute.
Primary Control Ship	Whistle	Two short Blasts	Every four minutes on even minute.
Secondary Control Ships	Whistle	Two short Blasts	Every four minutes on odd minute.
LOD Marker	Foghorn	Two short Blasts	Every four minutes on even minute.
Transports	Ship's bell	Ten rapid strokes	Every minute.
Casualty Evacuation Ship	Ship's bell	Ten rapid strokes	Every 3 minutes.

3. Execution

a. Primary Control Ship. Same as normal visibility control plan, with one addition: Dispatch empty landing craft and LVT from boat haven to serial source ships during selective- and general unloading.

b. Dispatching Officer

(1) Dispatch and control landing craft as prescribed herein during scheduled unloading.

(2) Maintain a status board location of all LVT/landing craft.

CONFIDENTIAL

Operation Plan
CTF 16/CTF 176 120-68

c. Traffic Control Officers

- (1) Establish and control the Boat Assembly Area.
- (2) Organize LVT/landing craft smaller than LCM-8 into groups.
- (3) Ensure that LCM-8 proceeding independently, and at least one craft per group have radio communications with the SCS.

x. Coordinating Instructions

- (1) Same as normal visibility control plan with the following additions:
 - (a) Landing craft smaller than LCM-8 will be dispatched in groups of two or more.
 - (b) During selective and general unloading boat groups will be dispatched from a single ship or Boat Assembly Area with a minimum interval of five minutes.
 - (c) The Transport Group Commander will designate the Dispatching Officer; normally the Commanding Officer of the ship closest to the Rendezvous Area.
 - (d) The Transport Group Commander will assign an identification letter to each ship in the Transport Area. Ships will transmit their letter on their NANCY beacon at 30-second intervals during debarkation and when returning boats are expected.
 - (e) When directed by CATF, show special lights prescribed by NWIP 22-6(A).
 - (f) When directed by CATF, employ in the Transport Area the special sound identification signals prescribed in this Tab.
 - (g) Ships dispatching landing craft/LVT will provide boat coxswains and LVT drivers with an appropriately completed copy of the form in Tab D.

R. W. VANNOY

Rear Admiral, U. S. Navy

CTF 16, Commander Amphibious Force, U. S.
FIRST Fleet/CTF 176, Commander Amphibious
Exercise Force, U. S. FIRST Fleet/Commander
Amphibious Group EASTPAC and Commander
Amphibious Group THREE

Authenticated:

T. G. Carper
T. G. CARPER
LT USN
Flag Secretary

I-VI-B-4

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Operation Plan
CTF 16/CTF 176 120-68

CTF 16, Commander Amphibious Force, U. S.
FIRST Fleet/CTF 176 Commander Amphibious
Exercise Force, U. S. FIRST Fleet,
Commander Amphibious Group EASTPAC and
Commander Amphibious Group THREE
USS ELDORADO (AGC 11), Flagship
DTG: 060800U November 1967
Msg Ref: RFZ-68

Tab D to Appendix VI to Annex I

Instruction Sheet for Boat Coxswains and LVT Drivers

1. Ships dispatching landing craft and LVT will reproduce and provide boat coxswains and LVT drivers with an appropriately completed copy of the form below:

INSTRUCTION SHEET FOR BOAT COXSWAINS AND LVT DRIVERS

- a. NAME _____ RATE _____ BOAT _____
- b. YOUR BOAT IS ASSIGNED AS BOAT _____ IN WAVE _____, _____ BEACH
(Number) (Number) (Color)
- c. YOUR RADIO VOICE CALL _____
- d. BGC RADIO VOICE CALL _____
- ABGC RADIO VOICE CALL _____
- PCS RADIO VOICE CALL _____
- SCS RADIO VOICE CALL _____
- BOAT HAVEN RADIO VOICE CALL _____
- BEACHMASTER RADIO VOICE CALL _____
- TRAFFIC CONTROL OFFICER RADIO VOICE CALL _____
- ASST TRAFFIC CONTROL OFFICER RADIO VOICE CALL _____
- DISPATCHING OFFICER RADIO VOICE CALL _____
- e. ALL BOATS IN YOUR WAVE WILL SHOW _____ WAKE LIGHTS.
(Number/Color)
- BGC BOAT WILL SHOW 3 VERTICAL _____ WAKE LIGHTS.
(Color)
- f. WHEN WATER-BORNE, PROCEED TO WAVE ASSEMBLY CIRCLE ON _____
(STBD/P. RT) (BOW/BEAM/QTR)
OF USS _____ () AND REPORT TO WAVE COMMANDER/WAVE GUIDE.
- g. WHEN DIRECTED BY WAVE COMMANDER, UNRIG NANCY BEACON AND PROCEED TO DEBARKATION STATION
(PORT/STBD/(COLOR)). AFTER LOADING, RERIG AND TURN ON NANCY BEACON AND RETURN TO
ORIGINAL CIRCLE.
- h. WHEN YOUR WAVE IS DISPATCHED AT _____ PROCEED ON COURSE _____ AS DIRECT-
(Time) _____
ED BY WAVE COMMANDER TO RENDEZVOUS AREA. ARRIVE AT RENDEZVOUS AREA AT _____
(Time)
- i. AFTER DISPATCH FROM RENDEZVOUS AREA ON COURSE _____ AT _____ TAKE STATION
(Time) _____
IN WEDGE FORMATION. SPEED _____ KNOTS.

I-VI-D-1

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Operation Plan
CTF 16/CTF 176 120-68

```

      X
     XX
    XX
   XX
  XX
 X

```

(Circle position and designate with arrow).
(Cross out excess boat symbols).

j. CROSS LOD ON COURSE _____ AT _____.

k. WHEN 1000 YARDS FROM BEACH, WAVE COMMANDER WILL SIGNAL LINE ABREAST AND INCREASE SPEED TO _____ KNOTS. YOUR STATION:

XXXXOXXXXX (Circle position and designate with number).

(Cross out excess boat symbols).

l. BEACH AND DROP RAMP. SHIFT TO BOAT OPERATIONS NET.

m. RETRACT, BEING CERTAIN TO BACK SEAWARD OF SURF LINE BEFORE TURNING AROUND. THEN PROCEED TO _____ FLANK OF BEACH AND REPORT TO TRAFFIC CONTROL OFFICER IN BOAT ASSEMBLY AREA.

n. TURN OFF WAKE LIGHTS UPON ARRIVAL AT BOAT ASSEMBLY AREA.

o. IF DELAYED FOR ANY REASON, CLEAR BEACH AND PROCEED TO _____ FLANK AND WAIT FOR SUCCEEDING WAVE. DO NOT RETURN ALONE TO TRANSPORT AREA.

p. EMERGENCY SIGNALS:

Enter the emergency signals, special signals, lights, etc., that the coxswain, driver may need to know.

F. W. VANNOY

Rear Admiral, U. S. Navy

CTF 16, Commander Amphibious Force, U. S.

FIRST Fleet/CTF 176, Commander Amphibious

Exercise Force, U. S. FIRST Fleet/Commander

Amphibious Group EASTPAC and Commander

Amphibious Group THREE

Authenticated:

T. G. Carper

T. G. CARPER

LT USN

Flag Secretary

I-VI-D-2

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CTF 16, Commander Amphibious Force, U. S.
 FIRST Fleet/CTF 176 Commander Amphibious
 Exercise Force, U. S. FIRST Fleet,
 Commander Amphibious Group EASTPAC and
 Commander Amphibious Group THREE
 USS ELDORADO (AGC 11), Flagship
 DTG: 060800U November 1967
 Msg Ref: RFZ-68

Operation Plan
 CTF 16/CTF 176 120-68

Appendix VII to Annex I

Causeway Plan

1. General Situation

a. This appendix provides for the installation and operation of causeway pier(s) during the assault landing and thereafter. The causeway pier(s) will be installed in locations specified by the Transport Group Commander. Assembly of the piers will commence in the causeway launching area as soon as the tactical situation permits.

b. The ACB Detachment will provide pontoon causeway team(s) and the equipment necessary for installation.

2. Execution.

a. Assault Support Unit (TU)

(1) Direct the emplacement of the causeway pier(s).

(2) Order LST carrying causeways to appropriate causeway launching area(s) and launch causeway(s) as requested by pontoon causeway team commander(s).

(3) Direct the operation of pontoon causeway team(s) until causeway(s) is/are emplaced.

(4) Provide pusher boats to assist in the LST marriage.

(5) Pontoon Causeway Team

(a) Arrive in causeway launching area(s) at H-Hour. Rendezvous with LST carrying causeway sections. Direct launching of sections and commence assembly of causeway(s).

(b) When the causeway is ready for beaching and when directed by the Assault Support Unit Commander, emplace pier on the range established by the appropriate beach party team.

(c) Advise the beach party team commander, at the appropriate beach, one hour in advance of the estimated time the causeway will be ready to receive the first LST.

(d) When the pier is ready for operation, report to the beach party team commander, at the appropriate beach, for operational control.

b. Beach Party Team

(1) Advise the Transport Group Commander and the Assault Support Unit Commander, one hour in advance, of the time the causeway(s) will be ready to receive the first LST.

(2) Provide lights on the causeway(s) during hours of darkness.

3. Operation and Security

a. Beach Party Team commanders, under the appropriate Shore Party Commander, control the operation and security of the pontoon causeway(s) at their respective beaches and direct the procedure during the LST marriage to the causeway and the breaking of the marriage when the LST leave the causeway(s).

CONFIDENTIAL

Operation PlanCTF 16/CTF 176 120-68

b. During and after pier emplacement, other operations are prohibited in the area 100 yards on each side of the causeway.

c. All white lights visible from seaward 100 yards on either side of the causeway will be extinguished during night approaches of LST.

4. Heavy Weather Plan for Causeway Piers

a. If adverse sea conditions render the installation of the causeway pier(s) unduly hazardous, pontoon causeway team commanders concerned shall inform the CATF, Assault Support Unit Commander, and the appropriate Beach Party Commander. Under these conditions the pier will not be installed until the Transport Group Commander so directs.

b. If, after the pier(s) are installed, heavy weather of such intensity as to endanger the pier(s) develops, pontoon causeway team commander(s) will recommend to the Transport Group Commander, via the appropriate Beach Party Commander and the Assault Support Unit Commander, action required to prevent or minimize damage to the pier(s).

F. W. VANNOY

Rear Admiral, U. S. Navy

CTF 16, Commander Amphibious Force, U. S.

FIRST Fleet/CTF 176, Commander Amphibious

Exercise Force, U. S. FIRST Fleet/Commander

Amphibious Group EASTPAC and Commander

Amphibious Group THREE

Tab:

- A - Causeway Launching Schedule (to be issued)
- B - Causeway Pusher Boat (LCM) Schedule (to be issued)
- C - Causeway Beaching Schedule (to be issued)
- D - Tabular Summary of Pontoon Component (to be issued)

Authenticated:

T. G. CARPER

LT USN

Flag Secretary

I-VII-2

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Operation Plan
CTF 16/CTF 176 120-68

CTF 16, Commander Amphibious Force, U. S.
FIRST Fleet/CTF 176 Commander Amphibious
Exercise Force, U. S. FIRST Fleet,
Commander Amphibious Group EASTPAC and
Commander Amphibious Group THREE
USS ELDORADO (AGC 11), Flagship
DTG: 060800U November 1967
Msg Ref: RFZ-68

Appendix VIII to Annex I

Life Jacket and Cargo Net Plan

1. General. This plan provides for the control of cargo nets and life jackets.
2. Marking. Cargo nets and life jackets will be marked by parent ships with ship's name and/or hull number.
3. Control
 - a. Embarkation
 - (1) Life jackets will be issued to CO of troops upon embarkation in sufficient numbers for him to issue one life jacket to each embarked man.
 - (2) Commanding Officer of troops will instruct troop personnel to leave life jackets in the vicinity of the landing beach (10-15 yards above high water mark).
 - b. Landings
 - (1) The Landing Force Commander is responsible for the control, collection and return of all life jackets to the ships.
 - (2) Upon request by the Landing Force Commander's representatives, i.e. Beachmaster or Shore Party Commander, ships will send a boat to the beach to pick up life jackets and cargo nets.
 - c. Reembarkation/Evacuation
 - (1) All ships send life jackets and cargo nets for all troops and cargo to be embarked, ashore in the first boat dispatched.
 - (2) These nets and jackets will be controlled by the Beachmaster at the loading points.
4. Collection and Recovery
 - a. Landing Force (Shore Party Commander)
 - (1) Provide for the collection, separation and storage of life jackets subsequent to H-Hour.
 - (2) Provide for issuing of life jackets during backloading.
 - (3) Notify the Transport Unit Commander of requirements for additional life jackets for backloading.
 - (4) Notify the Transport Unit Commander of unused life jackets ashore which are ready for return to parent ship.
 - b. Transport Unit Commander
 - (1) When requested by the Shore Party Commander, designate a ship to provide life jackets for backloading.

I-VIII-1

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

Operation Plan
CTF 16/CTF 176 120-68

(2) When requested by the Shore Party Commander, designate a ship to retrieve life jackets for ships not in the area.

5. Reports. Within 24 hours after completion of any operation in which troop life jackets and cargo nets are used, all ships will submit a life jacket and cargo net report to the Transport Unit Commander, via message, in the following format:

LIFE JACKET AND CARGO NET REPORT (LJ/CN REPORT)

1. Number of troop life jackets missing.
2. Number of troop life jackets on hand belonging to other ships. Give hull numbers and number of jackets for each ship. (Info ship concerned).
3. Number of cargo nets missing.
4. Number of cargo nets on hand belonging to other ships. Give hull numbers and number of nets for each ship. (Info ship concerned).

F. W. VANNOY

Rear Admiral, U. S. Navy
CTF 16, Commander Amphibious Force, U. S.
FIRST Fleet/CTF 176, Commander Amphibious
Exercise Force, U. S. FIRST Fleet/Commander
Amphibious Group EASTPAC and Commander
Amphibious Group THREE

Authenticated:

T. G. Carper
T. G. CARPER
LT USN
Flag Secretary

I-VIII-2

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

Operation Plan
CTF 16/CTF 176 120-68

CTF 16, Commander Amphibious Force, U. S.
FIRST Fleet/CTF 176 Commander Amphibious
Exercise Force, U. S. FIRST Fleet,
Commander Amphibious Group EASTPAC and
Commander Amphibious Group THREE
USS ELDORADO (AGC 11), Flagship
DTG: 060800U November 1967
Msg Ref: RFZ-68

Appendix IX to Annex I

Boat Salvage Plan

1. General. This plan provides for assignment and employment of salvage boats. Boat salvage and salvage equipment will be in accordance with NWIP 22-6(A), as amplified herein. Heavy salvage boats and all other LCM types will be further equipped to conduct LCM assist beaching.
2. Assignment. Salvage Boat assigned in accordance with Appendix III.
3. Implementation
 - a. Tow disabled landing craft, if seaworthy, to the nearest boat haven for emergency repairs.
 - b. Tow disabled amphibious vehicles to the beach.
 - c. Salvage operations to seaward of the surf zone will be the responsibility of the Primary Control Ship in that area.
 - d. Coxswains of salvage boats tow disabled boats well clear of the surf zone and ensure that the towed boat is seaworthy and operating properly before casting off.
 - e. Primary Control Ships or beachmasters may order any boat or amphibious vehicle, except ambulance boats or boats carrying casualties, to tow a disabled boat or amphibious vehicle.
 - f. Services required beyond the immediate capability of the Amphibious Task Force will be referred to the Transport Group Commander.
4. LCM Assist Beaching
 - a. In the event surf conditions necessitate employment of the technique, Transport Unit Commander will order execution of LCM assist beaching.
 - b. Boat Group Commanders will control the LCM assist backing at the respective beaches.

F. W. VANNOY

Rear Admiral, U. S. Navy
CTF 16, Commander Amphibious Force, U. S.
FIRST Fleet/CTF 176, Commander Amphibious
Exercise Force, U. S. FIRST Fleet/Commander
Amphibious Group EASTPAC and Commander
Amphibious Group THREE

Authenticated:

T. G. Carper
T. G. CARPER
LT USN
Flag Secretary

I-IX-1

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

Operation Plan
 CTF 16/CTF 176 120-68

CTF 16, Commander Amphibious Force, U. S.
 FIRST Fleet/CTF 176 Commander Amphibious
 Exercise Force, U. S. FIRST Fleet,
 Commander Amphibious Group EASTPAC
 Commander Amphibious Group THREE
 USS ELDORADO (AGC 11), Flagship
 DTG: 060800U November 1967
 Msg Ref: RFZ-68

Appendix X to Annex I

Ship-to-Shore Bulk Fuel Delivery Plan

1. General

a. This Plan provides for installation operation of an Assault Bulk Fuel Delivery System.

b. The ACB Detachment assigned will provide an assault bulk fuel delivery team and the necessary equipment required to install the system(s).

c. The Assault Support Unit Commander will direct the installation of the system as soon after H-Hour as the tactical situation will permit.

2. Execution

a. Assault Support Unit (TU)

(1) Direct operations of the assault bulk fuel delivery team until the system is installed.

(2) Direct the AOG or other fuel delivery ship to proceed to the fuel delivery mooring and pump fuel.

(3) Provide safety patrol boats during the bulk fuel operations.

(4) Assault Bulk Fuel Delivery Team

(a) When directed by the Assault Support Unit Commander, commence installation of the system.

(b) About one hour prior to completion of installation of the system, inform the Transport Group Commander, the Beach Party Commander and the Assault Support Unit Commander of the estimated time the system will be ready to receive the fuel delivery ship.

(c) Assist in mooring the fuel delivery ship.

(d) Report to the Beach Party Team Commander for operational control.

(e) Maintain constant security on the system and be ready to effect repairs when required.

(f) Coordinate and control delivery of fuel to the Landing Force Bulk Fuel system.

(g) Assume control of patrol boats upon departure of the fuel delivery ship. Release safety patrol boats when no longer required.

(h) Recover the fuel system when directed by the Beach Party Team Commander, then report to the Assault Support Unit Commander for operational control.

(5) Assigned AOG/Fuel Delivery Ship

(a) When directed by the Assault Support Unit Commander, proceed to the fuel delivery mooring. Make connections to the fuel hose and prepare to pump fuel ashore as requested by the Assault Bulk Fuel Delivery Team Commander.

I-X-1

CONFIDENTIAL

Operation Plan
CTF 16/CTF 176 120-68

(b) Assume control of the safety patrol boats until departure from the fuel delivery mooring. Upon departure, pass control of the safety patrol boats to the Assault Bulk Fuel Delivery Team Commander.

x. Coordinating Instructions. The following precautions shall be in effect at all times:

(1) No smoking, fires, or open lights shall be permitted within one hundred feet of the fueling system.

(2) Ships and craft operating in the vicinity of the fuel delivery mooring will be alert to detect and report to the fuel delivery ship any evidence of leak or rupture in the fuel system.

(3) Safety Patrol. The Assault Support Unit Commander will assign boats to patrol the hose after installation. Each boat shall display a BRAVO flag and will prevent other boats or amphibious vehicles from approaching within 100 yards of the fuel system. Patrol boats are to be controlled by the fuel delivery ship while at the fuel delivery mooring and by the Assault Bulk Fuel Delivery Team Commander upon departure of the fuel delivery ship.

4. Communications

a. Communications between the fuel delivery ship and the fueling station ashore will be by radio provided to the fuel delivery ship by the Assault Bulk Fuel Delivery Team.

b. The following special signals shall be used in the event of radio failure.

FLAG or LIGHT

Green
Red
Yellow
White

MEANING

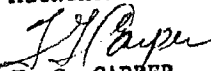
Commence or resume pumping
Cease pumping
Pump at normal rate
Pump more slowly

The above signals shall be acknowledged by displaying the same colored flag or light in the vicinity of the receiving or discharge station.

F. W. VANNOY

Rear Admiral, U. S. Navy
CTF 16, Commander Amphibious Force, U. S.
FIRST Fleet/CTF 176, Commander Amphibious
Exercise Force, U. S. FIRST Fleet/Commander
Amphibious Group EASTPAC and Commander
Amphibious Group THREE

Authenticated:


T. G. CARPER
LT USN
Flag Secretary

1-X-2

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Operation Plan
CTF 16/CTF 176 120-68

CTF 16, Commander Amphibious Force, U. S. FIRST Fleet/CTF 176 Commander Amphibious Exercise Force, U. S. FIRST Fleet, Commander Amphibious Group EASTPAC and Commander Amphibious Group THREE
USS ELDORADO (AGC 11), Flagship
DTG: 060800U November 1967
Msg Ref: RFZ-68

Reference: NWP 16(B), NWP 22(B), NWIP 22-3(B), NWIP 22-6(A)

Appendix XI to Annex I

Helicopter Ship-to-Shore Movement

Task Organization: See Annex A

1. Situation: See Basic Operation Order.

2. Mission. This force will land the helicopter borne assault force into designated landing zones in support of the scheme of maneuver ashore.

3. Execution

a. Landing Force (TF)

(1) Provide helicopters, troops and equipment for the helicopter borne ship-to-shore movement in accordance with TAB's A and B.

(2) Provide helicopter for SAR, evacuation, Tactical Air Observer, Airborne Tactical Air Control, and Naval Gunfire/Artillery Spotting as required.

(3) Provide TACLOGS in appropriate shipping.

b. Tactical Air Control Unit (TU)

(1) Exercise overall coordination of all air operations in the AOA.

(2) Be prepared to function as a HDC in event of an emergency requirement.

c. Transport Group (TG)

(1) Provide shipping for personnel and equipment in support of the heliborne ship-to-shore movement.

(2) Amphibious ships with helicopter platform maintain listening watch on helicopter L/L Coordination Net during assault helicopter operations and at other times when directed. Be prepared to provide a ready deck in case of emergency or for special missions.

(3) Assigned LSDs/LPDs guard Helo Safety/Boat Control Net and maintain radar plot of helicopter safety boats.

(a) Aid in maintaining helicopter safety boats on station as directed by the Helicopter Transport Unit Commander or Helicopter/Surface Transport Unit Commander as applicable.

(b) In event of an emergency, vector helicopter safety boats to the scene as directed.

(4) Provide and equip helicopter safety boats in accordance with TAB E and designated landing plan.

d. Helicopter Transport Unit (TU) (If activated)

I-XI-1

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Operation Plan
CTF 16/CTF 176 120-68

Helicopter/Surface Transport Unit ALFA/BRAVO (TU /TU)
(If activated and in assigned portion of AOA)

- (1) Coordinate helicopter operations in the AOA.
- (2) Coordinate helicopter air space requirements and helicopter support aircraft with TACC.
- (3) Station and control helicopter safety boats.
- (4) Conduct the helicopter borne ship-to-shore movement.
- (5) Operate in the LPH operating areas or as directed by CATF.
- (6) Provide facilities for the transportation, operation and control of helicopters.
- (7) Establish and operate a Helicopter Direction Center (HDC(S)) as required to:
 - (a) Control all movement of helicopters in the AOA and coordinate such movements with TACC.
 - (b) Maintain a status of availability, composition of waves, and position of all airborne helicopters between rendezvous point and landing zone.
 - (c) Submit reports in accordance with Annexes H and K.
 - (d) Keep CATF advised as to the progress of the helicopter borne ship-to-shore movement.
 - (e) Be prepared to exercise control of helicopters in event of SAR or other special missions.
 - (f) Maintain liaison with TACC for coordination of air and gunfire in support of the helicopter ship-to-shore movement. Helicopter Command Net will be used for this coordination.

x. Coordinating Instruction

- (1) Request for unscheduled helicopter flights in the amphibious objective area will be directed to the TACC on HR/TAR Net.
- (2) Emergencies will be reported by any means available and will have precedence over all other voice traffic.
- (3) Helicopter Support in accordance with Annex H.
- (4) Helicopter General Instructions and safety precautions are in accordance with this appendix, Annex H, and squadron Standard Operating Procedures.
- (5) Naval Gunfire Support for helicopter operations in accordance with Annex G.

4. Administration and Logistics: See Basic Operation Order.

I-XI-2

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Operation Plan

CTF 16/CTF 176 120-68

5. Command and Signal: See Basic Operation Order.

a. Helicopter communications in accordance with Annexes H and N.

F. W. VANNOY

Rear Admiral, U. S. Navy

CTF 16, Commander Amphibious Force, U. S.

FIRST Fleet/CTF 176, Commander Amphibious

Exercise Force, U. S. FIRST Fleet/Commander

Amphibious Group EASTPAC and Commander

Amphibious Group THREE

Tabs:

- A - Helicopter Availability Table (to be issued).
- B - Helicopter Employment and Assault Landing Table. (to be issued).
- C - Helicopter Approach Lanes and Landing Zones (to be issued).
- D - Heliteam, wave and serial assignment table (to be issued).
- E - Helicopter Safety Boats.
- F - Helicopter Crash Procedures.

Authenticated:



T. G. CARPER

LT USN

Flag Secretary

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

Operation Plan

CTF 16/CTF 176 120-68

Tab E to Appendix XI to Annex I

Helicopter Safety Boats

1. Helicopter Safety Boats will be provided in accordance with Appendix III.
2. Helicopter Safety Boats will be manned and operated by parent ship and controlled by Transport Unit Commander on the Helo Safety/Boat Control Net.
3. Helicopter Safety Boat will include an officer, a hospital corpsman and two qualified swimmers. These personnel will be familiar with rescue procedures for helicopters being used in this operation.
4. Helicopter Safety Boat Equipment will include the following:
 - a. Voice radio on Helo Safety Boat Control Net.
 - b. Recovery nets rigged on each side for immediate use.
 - c. Blankets (minimum of 10).
 - d. Swimmer safety lines.
 - e. Life rings.
 - f. Stokes litter with flotation gear.
 - g. Radar reflector.
 - h. Anchor, 100 fathoms of line and marker buoy.
 - i. 32 point red light.
 - j. Battle lanterns and portable spot light.
 - k. Axe, hacksaw, bolt cutter and metal shears.
 - l. Medical kit.
 - m. International orange panels displayed on boat decks for pilot identification.
 - n. Day/night signal flares.
5. Safety boat stations will be promulgated for each operation.

Authenticated:



T. G. CARPER
LT USN
Flag Secretary

F. W. VANNOY
Rear Admiral, U. S. Navy
CTF 16, Commander Amphibious Force, U. S.
FIRST Fleet/CTF 176, Commander Amphibious
Exercise Force, U. S. FIRST Fleet/Commander
Amphibious Group EASTPAC and Commander
Amphibious Group THREE

I-XI-E-1

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

Operation Plan
CTF 16/CTF 176 120-68

CTF 16, Commander Amphibious Force, U. S.
FIRST Fleet/CTF 176 Commander Amphibious
Exercise Force, U. S. FIRST Fleet,
Commander Amphibious Group EASTPAC and
Commander Amphibious Group THREE
USS ELDORADO (AGC 11), Flagship
DTG: 060800U November 1967
Msg Ref: RFZ-68

TAB F to Appendix XI to Annex I

Helicopter Crash Procedures

1. Search and Rescue operations in accordance with Annex H.
2. Water Crash Procedure
 - a. If helicopters are loaded, the last helicopter in formation will detach and orbit scene, directing rescue operations on SAR net.
 - b. If helicopters are empty, wave commander will designate helicopter to pick up survivors.
 - c. Remainder of wave proceed to destination.
 - d. Safety boats are preferred means of rescue.
3. Land Crash Procedure
 - a. Helicopter wingman land and provide assistance.
 - b. Helicopter designated by wave commander remain aloft over crash scene to act as communications relay and homer using emergency IFF.
 - c. Remainder of wave proceed to destination.
4. In all crashes TACC and HDC will be notified immediately.
5. HDC will direct helicopters to assist at scene of crash as necessary. TACC will control all aircraft engaged in SAR as soon as in possession of necessary information in accordance with Appendix VII to Annex H.

F. W. VANNOY
Rear Admiral, U. S. Navy
CTF 16, Commander Amphibious Force, U. S.
FIRST Fleet/CTF 176, Commander Amphibious
Exercise Force, U. S. FIRST Fleet/Commander
Amphibious Group EASTPAC and Commander
Amphibious Group THREE

Authenticated:

T. G. Carper

T. G. CARPER
LT USN
Flag Secretary

I-XI-F-1

CONFIDENTIAL

CTF 16, Commander Amphibious Force, U. S.
 FIRST Fleet/CTF 176 Commander Amphibious
 Exercise Force, U. S. FIRST Fleet,
 Commander Amphibious Group EASTPAC and
 Commander Amphibious Group THREE
 USS ELDORADO (AGC 11), Flagship
 DTG: 060800U November 1967
 Msg Ref: RFZ-68

CONFIDENTIAL

Operation Plan
 CTF 16/CTF 176 120-68

Appendix XII to Annex ISea Echelon Plan1. Purpose

- a. This plan will be implemented when the sea echelon concept is employed during the ship-to-shore movement.
- b. This plan provides for the Sea Echelon Area to be divided into fast and slow sea echelon areas.

2. General

- a. The sea echelon plan will be employed when directed by the CATF under one or more of the following conditions:

(1) The depth of water or enemy mining prevents assignments to anchorages in the Transport Area, or,

(2) Attack by nuclear weapons is probable, or,

(3) The enemy has the capability of delivering long range gunfire or sustained or large scale aerial attacks.

- b. The distance of the Sea Echelon Area from the Transport Area will be based on enemy capability balanced against time/speed factors. In low visibility the fast sea echelon area will be separated from the slow sea echelon area by at least 2000 yards; however, spacing and exits will be dependent on swept channels in mined waters.

3. Procedure

a. Sea Echelon Area boundary points in accordance with Tab A. Ships in each Sea Echelon area will steam in a rectangle, passing in the vicinity of the boundary points of the area. All ships in the Sea Echelon Area will guard appropriate sea radio frequencies. All ships will steam in column, distance 2500 yards; ships entering the area will take station at the rear of the column, regardless of sequence numbers. As a ship leaves the column, remaining ships close as necessary to maintain 2500 yards distance.

b. Ships will use assigned entrance and exits when proceeding between the Transport Area and Sea Echelon Area.

c. In the Fast Sea Echelon Area, ships move in a counterclockwise direction at 10 knots.

d. In the Slow Sea Echelon Area, ships move in a clockwise direction at 7 knots.

F. W. VANNOY
 Rear Admiral, U. S. Navy
 CTF 16, Commander Amphibious Force, U. S.
 FIRST Fleet/CTF 176, Commander Amphibious
 Exercise Force, U. S. FIRST Fleet/Commander
 Amphibious Group EASTPAC and Commander
 Amphibious Group THREE

Tab:

A - Sea Echelon Area and Entrance and Exit Plan (to be issued)

Authenticated:

T. G. Carper
 T. G. CARPER
 LT USN
 Flag Secretary

I-XII-1

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Operation Plan
CTF 16/CTF 176 120-68

CTF 16, Commander Amphibious Force, U. S.
FIRST Fleet/CTF 176 Commander Amphibious
Exercise Force, U. S. FIRST Fleet,
Commander Amphibious Group EASTPAC and
Commander Amphibious Group THREE
USS ELDORADO (AGC 11), Flagship
DTG: 060800U November 1967
Msg Ref: RFZ-68

Annex JProtective Measures in the Objective Area

Task Organization: In accordance with Annex A.

1. Situation. As in the basic operation order.

2. Mission. The Transport Area Defense Group and all units in the Objective Area will carry out the protective measures prescribed herein in order to minimize the disruptive effects of enemy activity and of adverse weather conditions in and near the objective area.

3. Execution

a. Transport Area Defense Group (TG)

(1) Protect forces in the Transport Area and ashore against attack by enemy surface and subsurface craft and ships, sneak attacks by boats and swimmers, attacks by aircraft and attempts at counter landings. Act as Force Anti-Air Warfare Coordinator (FAAWC) when directed.

(2) Plan and control the use of assigned UDT personnel as required for the protection of the Transport Area, including assist in mine clearing.

(3) Acquire and report hydrographic data and surf observations (SUROBS) until relieved by the Beachmaster.

(4) Screen all ships and boats in and near the vicinity of the Transport Area.

(5) Plan and conduct mine countermeasures operations in the Transport Areas.

(6) Establish patrols and screens as required to carry out assigned tasks.

(7) Be prepared to employ naval gunfire ships in transport area defense.

(8) Coordinate protection of the Transport Area against the submarine threat with Commander ASW Group when assigned or operating in support.

(9) Coordinate surveillance patrols of the Amphibious Objective Area with the Tactical Air Commander and with the Commander, Patrol Aircraft Group when assigned or operating in support.

(10) When acting as Force Anti-Air Warfare Coordinator (FAAWC). coordinate anti-air warfare in the Objective Area with Commander, Attack Strike Carrier Group when assigned or operating in support.

b. Transport Group (TG)

(1) Make initial and amplifying reports to the Transport Area Defense Commander and to the CATF of all intelligence obtained on enemy activities in or posing a possible threat to the Transport Areas. Make Commanders of other task organizations concerned info addressees on these reports.

(2) Take individual action for self-protection and to counter threats as the situation requires, advising the Transport Area Defense Commander of action taken or projected.

(a) Anti-surface action in accordance with Appendix I.

CONFIDENTIAL

Operation Plan

CTF 16/CTF 176 120-68

(b) Anti-small boat and anti-swimmer attack in accordance with Appendix II.

(c) Conduct mine countermeasures in accordance with Annex E (Mine Warfare).

x. Coordinating Instructions

(1) Protective measures will be conducted in accordance with doctrine, as prescribed in this Annex and in other appropriate Annexes, and as prescribed in other applicable supporting operation orders.

(2) Action to be taken in the event heavy weather threatens to disrupt operations in the Transport Area will be as directed in Appendix III and as further directed by the CATF.

(3) Retirement as directed by CATF.

4. Administration and Logistics. In accordance with basic operation order.

5. Command and Signal. In accordance with basic operation order.

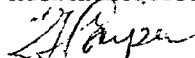
F. W. VANNOY

Rear Admiral, U. S. Navy
CTF 16, Commander Amphibious Force, U. S.
FIRST Fleet/CTF 176, Commander Amphibious
Exercise Force, U. S. FIRST Fleet/Commander
Amphibious Group EASTPAC and Commander
Amphibious Group THREE

Appendices:

- I - Anti-Surface Attack Plan
- II - Anti-Small Boat and Anti-Swimmer Sneak Attack Plan
- III - Heavy Weather Plan

Authenticated:


T. G. CARPER
LT USN
Flag Secretary

CONFIDENTIAL

Operation Plan
CTF 16/CTF 176 120-68

CTF 16, Commander Amphibious Force, U. S.
FIRST Fleet/CTF 176 Commander Amphibious
Exercise Force, U. S. FIRST Fleet,
Commander Amphibious Group EASTPAC and
Commander Amphibious Group THREE
USS ELDORADO (AGC 11), Flagship
DTG: 060800U November 1967
Msg Ref: RFZ-68

Appendix I to Annex JAnti-Surface Attack Plan

1. General Situation Enemy forces have the capability of attacking ships of the Amphibious Task Force in the objective areas with surface naval forces. The major known surface threat is from PT craft. The enemy has a limited amphibious lift capability and is capable of opposing the Landing Force with counter-landings and amphibious raids.

2. Purpose To establish procedures to be used in the protection of ships in the Amphibious Objective Area against surface naval forces and attempts at counter-landings and amphibious raids directed against the Landing Force ashore.

3. Executiona. Transport Area Defense Group (TG)

(1) Protect Amphibious Task Force against attack by surface naval forces, including attempts at counter-landings and amphibious raids directed against the Landing Force ashore.

(2) Upon arrival of the Amphibious Task Force in the Transport Area, establish barrier picket patrols, using assigned surface ships around the perimeter of the Transport Area.

(3) Prevent unauthorized ingress and egress into and from the Transport Area and coordinate ship and boat movement in the Transport Area with Transport Unit Commanders.

(4) Deny access to the Transport Areas to any surface ship or unit not identified as friendly.

(5) Designate Surface Actions Units as required for the protection of the Transport Area against attack by surface naval forces, including small craft.

b. Transport Group (TG)

(1) Enter the Transport Area via designated entrance points and effect identification as required by the Transport Area Defense Commander.

(2) After being properly identified, proceed to enter the Transport Area via established entry points.

(3) On departure from the Transport Area effect identification as directed by the Transport Area Defense Commander.

F. W. VANNOY

Rear Admiral, U. S. Navy

CTF 16, Commander Amphibious Force, U. S.
FIRST Fleet/CTF 176, Commander Amphibious
Exercise Force, U. S. FIRST Fleet/Commander
Amphibious Group EASTPAC and Commander
Amphibious Group THREE

Authenticated:

T. G. Carper
T. G. CARPER
LT USN
Flag Secretary

J-I-1

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Operation Plan
CTF 16/CTF 176 120-68

CTF 16, Commander Amphibious Force, U. S.
FIRST Fleet/CTF 176 Commander Amphibious
Exercise Force, U. S. FIRST Fleet,
Commander Amphibious Group EASTPAC and
Commander Amphibious Group THREE
USS ELDORADO (AGC 11), Flagship
DTG: 060800U November 1967
Msg Ref: RFZ-63

Appendix II to Annex J

Anti-Small Boat and Anti-Swimmer Sneak Attack Plan

1. General Situation Enemy forces have the capability of attacking ships in the Transport Area employing sneak attacks by small craft and swimmers. See Basic Operation Order.

2. Purpose This force will detect and destroy enemy units in order to defend units of the force within the Transport Area.

3. Execution

a. Transport Area Defense Group (TG) Direct and coordinate the defense forces in the Transport Area against sneak and surprise attacks by forces employing small craft and swimmers.

b. Transport Group (TG)

(1) Each heavy ship, when at anchor in the Transport Area, will establish a picket boat patrol of a minimum of one boat in the vicinity of the parent ship during the hours of darkness and periods of reduced visibility. (Additional picket boats may be used at the discretion of the Commanding Officer). Picket boat operations will be reported to the Transport Group Commander for coordination with Transport Area Defense Commander.

(a) Equip all picket boats with armed boat crews, radio, spotlight and signal light and instruct picket boats to circle their parent ships at a range of 50 to 150 yards.

1. Parent ships maintain positive control over their picket boats.

2. Picket boats use beach operations net.

3. Use small boat challenges and replies in accordance with Annex N (Communications).

(2) Be prepared to illuminate sneak attacks.

(3) Be prepared to illuminate the water adjacent to the ship's side and anchor chain with lights equipped with reflectors.

(4) Post sentries in sufficient numbers to observe all areas adjacent to the ship with a minimum of movement about the deck.

(5) Maintain short range radar surveillance and augmented visual lookouts during hours of darkness and reduced visibility.

(6) When detecting attacks or being subjected to attacks, transmit initial and amplifying unclassified reports over the Transport Group Tactical or Transport Group Command net to the Transport Area Defense Commander and to units in immediate danger of being attacked.

(a) In the event of communication difficulties make these reports employing the most expeditious means available.

(b) Report the location of sneak and surprise attack units relative to the reporting ship.

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

Operation Plan
CTF 16/CTF 176 120-68

(7) Ships will illuminate sneak and surprise attack contacts, or the waters adjacent to ship's sides and anchor chains only when required for own defense or when directed by the Transport Area Defense Commander or the CATF.

F. W. VANNOY
Rear Admiral, U. S. Navy
CTF 16, Commander Amphibious Force, U. S.
FIRST Fleet/CTF 176, Commander Amphibious
Exercise Force, U. S. FIRST Fleet/Commander
Amphibious Group EASTPAC and Commander
Amphibious Group THREE

Authenticated:

T. G. Carper
T. G. CARPER
LT USN
Flag Secretary

J-11-2

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

Operation Plan
CTF 16/CTF 176 120-68

CTF 16, Commander Amphibious Force, U. S.
FIRST Fleet/CTF 176 Commander Amphibious
Exercise Force, U. S. FIRST Fleet,
Commander Amphibious Group EASTPAC and
Commander Amphibious Group THREE
USS ELDORADO (AGC 11), Flagship
DTG: 060800U November 1967
Msg Ref: RFZ-68

Appendix III to Annex JHeavy Weather Plan

1. General Situation. Heavy weather may adversely affect planned operations in the objective area.

2. Execution

a. The CATF will determine the appropriate Heavy Weather Condition and execute the Heavy Weather Condition Plan whenever wind and sea state in the Transport Area are expected to reach such magnitude that normal operations must be curtailed in the interests of safety.

b. Control officers and assistant control officers regulate operations of vehicles and craft and inform the CATF immediately when sea conditions (wave, current, etc.) compel changes in the basic ship-to-shore plan.

c. Transport Area Defense Group (TG)

d. Transport Group (TG)

(1) When Heavy Weather Condition BRAVO plan is set:

(a) All ships and units continue operations to the extent that sea conditions will permit with reasonable safety.

(b) Ships prepare to get underway on 30 minutes notice.

(c) Amphibious ships be prepared to hoist all boats. Unless otherwise directed by the CATF, hoist all boats not in use. Instruct all boat coxswains departing ship as to course of action to be taken in the event the parent ship is forced to get underway prior to the boat's return.

(d) Control ships prepare to vector landing craft to parent ship.

(e) LSDs prepare to re-embark LCUs, LCM-8s and warping tugs to their capacity.

(f) Shore Party Commanders prepare to secure beach areas in order to protect equipment and supplies against rising seas.

(g) CATF will promulgate instructions for the protection or backloading of causeway pier sections, as appropriate.

(2) When Heavy Weather Condition ALFA Plan is set:

(a) All ships and units cease all amphibious operations.

(b) Ships hoist all empty boats. Control officers direct unloading of loaded boats at beach or ship as safest. Boats already loaded will unload over the beach or return to their parent ship for backloading as directed by CATF.

(c) LSDs embark LCUs, LCMs and warping tugs to their capacity.

(d) Shore Party Commander orders all boats and craft that cannot be recovered to be beached or sent to a protected cove or harbor.

(e) Ships get underway and conduct retirement as directed by the CATF.

J-III-1

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Operation Plan
CTF 16/CTF 176 120-68x Coordinating Instructions

(1) Commanding Officers take such independent action to avoid immediate danger as the situation warrants, reporting circumstances and action taken to the CATF.

(2) Commander Amphibious Task Force will designate to the Shore Party Commander the protected coves or harbors to be used as boat havens.

3. Heavy Weather Conditions

a. Heavy Weather Conditions ALFA and BRAVO will be defined by the CATF, who additionally will decide when to order either Plan BRAVO or ALFA into effect.

F. W. VANNOY
Rear Admiral, U. S. Navy
CTF 16, Commander Amphibious Force, U. S.
FIRST Fleet/CTF 176, Commander Amphibious
Exercise Force, U. S. FIRST Fleet/Commander
Amphibious Group EASTPAC and Commander
Amphibious Group THREE

Authenticated:

T.G. CARPER
Lt USN
Flag Secretary

J-III-2

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

CTF 16. Commander Amphibious Force, U. S.
FIRST Fleet/CTF 176 Commander Amphibious
Exercise Force, U. S. FIRST Fleet,
Commander Amphibious Group EASTPAC and
Commander Amphibious Group THREE
USS ELDORADO (AGC 11), Flagship
DTG: 060800U November 1967
Msg Ref: RFZ-68

Operation Plan
CTF 16/CTF 176 120-68

Annex K

ADMINISTRATION

References: OPNAVINST 2700.14 (series); CINCPACFLTINST 1650.1 (series); SECNAVINST 1650.1 (series) (Navy and Marine Corps Awards Manual); U. S. Navy Regulations, 1948; COMPHIBPACINST 5000.1 (series) (PHIBPAC Admin Manual); OPNAVINST 5510.1 (series); BUMEDINST 5360.1 (series); JAGINST 5800.7 (JAG MANUAL); COMFIRSTFLT OPORD 301(A)-(YR).

1. General

- a. This Annex provides guidance concerning administrative responsibilities and procedures during the conduct of amphibious operation in EASTPAC.
- b. Where specific instruction is not provided herein, normal administrative policies will apply.

2. Leave/Liberty and Visits Ashore in the Objective Area

- a. Regular leave may be granted for the period during which an operation is scheduled in accordance with CINCPACFLT Regulations.
- b. Liberty or recreation parties will not be permitted ashore in the objective area without specific approval of CATF.
- c. Personnel will not be permitted ashore in the objective area except on official business. Boat crews will not leave their landing craft when beached except in emergencies or when directed by the Beachmaster to do so.
- d. Civilian personnel in company with the ATF will be permitted ashore only after permission has been obtained from CATF.

3. U. S. Mail and Movies

- a. CATF will include all units participating in an operation in the provisions of consolidated mail routing instruction for the period of the operation.
- b. All units will process U. S. Mail daily and ensure that such mail is ready for forwarding on short notice. CATF will notify units as far in advance as possible of arrangements made for pickup and delivery of U. S. Mail.
- c. When practicable, CATF will designate a ship as mobile post office for the processing of incoming and outgoing U. S. Mail for units of the ATF.
- d. Individual units procure movies prior to sortie thereafter, exchange will be on a not to interfere with operations bases during UNREP or at anchor. Requests for underway transfers will be submitted to CATF for approval and coordination.

4. Guard Mail

- a. CATF will designate guard mail ships, which will process all guard mail within the force.
- b. In staging ports, all ships will make trips to the guard mail ship at the following times:

K-1

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

Operation Plan
CTF 16/CTF 176 120-68

- (1) 1000 and 1400 daily (local time).
- (2) Immediately after arrival in port.
- (3) 2000 (local time) on the night prior to departure.
- (4) Such other times as necessary to deliver outgoing guard mail.

c. Pickup and delivery of guard mail for embarked units is the responsibility of CO of Troops or the Unit Commander.

d. While underway or in the objective area, ships will make trips as specified by CATF to pickup guard mail. Normally, helicopter delivery and pickup will be used. Ships will be prepared to receive helicopters on short notice for this purpose. Ships will also be prepared for the transfer of guard mail by highline or small boat.

5. Administrative Helicopter Flights. CATF will schedule regular administrative helicopter flights for the transfer of guard mail, material, personnel, etc.

6. Medals/Awards. One of the most effective means of enhancing morale is the recognition of exceptional performance. This is particularly true of awards and decorations for heroic or meritorious achievement during operations.

a. Unit commanders and commanding officers will review the provisions of SECNAVINST 1650.1 (series) (Navy and Marine Corps Awards Manual) and CINCPACFLT INST 1650.1 (series), and be constantly alert for actions of subordinates which are deserving of awards.

b. Prompt submission of recommendations for awards is the responsibility of that superior having knowledge of the actions for which awards is recommended; if other than the person's immediate superior, this officer will submit the recommendation via the immediate superior.

c. The Secretary of the Navy has delegated to CINCPACFLT and COMFIRSTFLT the authority to make certain awards to Navy and Marine Corps. See CINCPACFLT Instruction 1650.1 (series) for details. Attention is directed to the routing instructions for recommendations for such awards.

d. Recommendations for awards other than those referred to in subparagraph c. above, will be routed in strict accordance with the Navy and Marine Corps Awards Manual.

7. Troop Informative/Safety Precautions

a. U. S. Navy Regulations, 1948, requires embarked units to comply with ship's regulations. A current copy of applicable ship's regulations will be furnished to each embarked unit by the ship's commanding officer.

b. Commanding Officers of ships will direct the attention of embarked troops to COMPHIBPAC Instruction 5000.1 (series), PHIBPAC Admin Manual, with particular emphasis on Chapter V (Embarked Troops and Equipment).

c. Commanding Officers will ensure that embarked troops are thoroughly indoctrinated concerning safety precautions for their protection. Special attention will be given to precautions concerning hazards aboard ship.

d. Applicable safety precautions will be strictly observed whenever troop vehicles/equipment are operated or tested.

K-2

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

Operation Plan

CTF 16/CTF 176 120-68

e. As soon as practicable after getting underway, commanding officers of ships will conduct emergency drills to ensure that troops understand the action required of them during these conditions; particular emphasis will be given to man overboard and abandon ship evolutions.

f. Ships will conduct a daily inspection DUKW and LVT bilges for fire hazards, if embarked.

8. Ship's Store Services. Facilities of the ship's store, soda fountain, laundry and barber shop will be made available to the personnel of embarked units on an equitable basis with ship's company personnel.

9. Assistance from Embarked Units. The commanding officer of a ship may require embarked units to furnish laundry operators, messmen, commissarymen and compartment cleaners on a pro-rate basis.

10. Security of Classified Material

a. During periods when troops or visitors are embarked, extreme caution must be exercised to prevent the compromise of classified material.

b. Appropriate personnel will familiarize themselves with current censorship regulations to facilitate imposition of censorship if so directed by CATF or higher authority.

11. Security of Spaces. During periods when troops or visitors are embarked, care will be taken to prevent damage to or loss of property through sabotage or unknowing error.

12. General and Emergency Drills. Ships will exercise frequently at general and emergency drills. Personnel of embarked units will participate as appropriate.

13. Lectures

a. Commanding Officers should be alert to avail themselves of the services of embarked personnel who are trained in counterinsurgency/unconventional warfare. Indoctrination lectures should be scheduled for shipboard personnel during periods when qualified personnel are embarked.

b. Instruction concerning the U. S. Code of Conduct and the dangers of communism will be scheduled for all personnel by their respective commanding officers.

c. Lectures concerning espionage and the protection of classified material will be conducted for all personnel, with particular emphasis for personnel whose duties require the handling of highly classified or sensitive material.

14. Identification. All personnel will have on their person at all times a valid U. S. Forces Identification Card (DD Form 2).

15. Protection of Property and Settlement of Claims

a. The importance of the protection of civilian property cannot be over-emphasized. The ill will created by the abuse of private property can negate any military advantage gained.

b. A vigorous program of instructions concerning the protection of civilian property will be instituted for all personnel who might reasonably be expected to have contact with such property, e.g., shore party personnel, troops, picket boat crews, etc.

UNCLASSIFIED

Operation Plan
CTF 16/CTF 176 120-68

c. In the event of destruction of or damage to civilian property by ATF personnel, CATF (and CLF if troop personnel involved) will be notified immediately. Claims for damage will be referred to CATF or CLF as appropriate.

16. Decedent Affairs

a. In the event of death to a member of the uniformed services, the unit commander or commanding officer will ensure strict compliance with the provisions of BUMED Instruction 5360.1 (series) (Decedent Affairs Manual).

b. A fact-finding body will be convened in accordance with Article 0803, JAG Manual to investigate all deaths except those which are the direct result of enemy action.

17. Legal Investigation

a. In the event of any untoward incident occurring under his cognizance, the unit commander or commanding officer will review the provisions of JAG Manual to determine whether an investigation by a fact-finding body is required.

b. Reports of investigation by units of the ATF will be forwarded to the Judge Advocate General, via the convening authority, Squadron or Group Commander and COMPHIBPAC with a complete copy to CTF 16/176 (if not the convening authority). If the incident has a direct bearing on the readiness of CTF 16/176, the report will be forwarded via CTF 16/176.

18. Orders and Instruction. Ships originating orders or instruction for operations will deliver 15 copies of each to CATF.

19. Reports. A summary of required reports is listed in Appendix I.

20. POW Ship. USS () is designated primary POW Ship.

21. Divine Services. All units report name and faith of attached or embarked Chaplains to CATF not later than embarkation + 1. CATF will schedule divine services and arrange for transfer of chaplains.

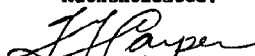
22. Post Exercise Reports. Post exercise reports from participating amphibious units will be submitted IAW CPPINST 03100.1 (series) to reach CATF no later than 5 days after completion of exercise. In addition the report may be requested to include lesson learned and/or highlights only.

Appendices:

I - Summary of Reports

F. W. VANNOY
Rear Admiral, U. S. Navy
CTF 16, Commander Amphibious Force, U. S.
FIRST Fleet/CTF 176, Commander Amphibious
Exercise Force, U. S. FIRST Fleet/Commander
Amphibious Group EASTPAC and Commander
Amphibious Group THREE

Authenticated:


F. G. CARPER
LT USN
Flag Secretary

K-4

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

Report	From	To	Time	Reference
UDT RECON	UDT	CATF	Commencement/ Completion	Annex F
Unloading Report	Appropriate Ships	CATF	Hourly	Annex I
Vital Information	All Ships	As Appropriate	When Occurring	Annex D
Waterborne Serial Report	As directed			Annex I
Weather Reports	Appropriate unit	Appropriate (See Ref) Commands (See Ref)		Appendix IV to Annex C
Hydrographic/Oceanographic Information	All Units	CATF/CTF 76/ NAVOCEANO	As Occurring	Appendix IX to Annex C
Inoperative Boats	All Units	CATF	As Occurring and daily at 0900 from D-2	
CASREPT	All Units	CATF	As Occurring	NWIP 10-(1)
In-patient Report	LPH	CATF	Daily	NAVMED Form 6310/5

Operation Plan
CTF 16/CTF 176 120-68

DECLASSIFIED

K-1-3

F. W. VANNOY
Rear Admiral, U. S. Navy
CTF 16, Commander Amphibious Force, U. S.
FIRST Fleet/CTF 176, Commander Amphibious
Exercise Force, U. S. FIRST Fleet/Commander
Amphibious Group EASTPAC and Commander
Amphibious Group THREE

CONFIDENTIAL

Authenticated:

T. G. Carper
T. G. CARPER
LT USN
Flag Secretary

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

Operation Plan
CTF 16/CTF 176 120-68

CTF 16, Commander Amphibious Force, U. S.
FIRST Fleet/CTF 176 Commander Amphibious
Exercise Force, U. S. FIRST Fleet,
Commander Amphibious Group EASTPAC and
Commander Amphibious Group THREE
USS ELDORADO (AGC 11), Flagship
DTG: 060800U November 1967
Mag Ref: RTZ-68

Appendix I to Annex K

Summary of Reports

Report	From	To	Time	Reference
AAW Report	AAW Units	TACRON	1800 Daily	App. III to Annex H
Ammunition Count	NGFS	CATF	When reporting for OPCON	Para. 4, Annex G
Beaching Reports	LST/LCU	COMPHIBPAC CTF 176	As Occurring	Annex C
Beachmaster SITREP	Beach- master	CATF Control Ship	H-Hour, Every 2 hours until H+12	App. XV to Annex I
Beach Survey Reports	UDT	CATF 176/ CATF	As Occurring	Annex C/Annex F
Captured Personnel and Material	Capturing Unit	CATF/ CLF	When Occurring	ANNEX C
CASREP	All Units	See Ref.	See Ref.	NWIP 10-1(A)
Daily Summary of Helicopter Operations	HDC	TACRON	1800 Daily	App. IX to Annex H
Electronic Equipment Calibration Deficiency Report (RECDR)	All Units	CTF 176	When Occurring	App. VI to Annex O
Enemy Contact Report	All Units	See Ref.	See Ref.	ATP 1(A), Vol. I
Frequency Usage Report	All Ships	CNO/ACNO (DNC)	Quarterly	Annex N; JANAP 195, OPNAVINST 2400.7 Series
Fuel Report (Gals/%)	All Ships	CATF	1800 Daily (As of 2400)	Annex L
Hydrographic Information	All Units	CTF 176/CATF	As Appropriate	Annex C
Information Report	All Units	CTF 176 Others (see ref)	As Occurring	Annex C
Espionage Report	All Units	CATF	As Occurring	Annex C
Fire Ball Report	All Units	CATF/CTF 176	When Occurring	Annex C
Interference and Jamming Report	All Units	See Ref.	When Occurring	Annex F, CINCPACFLT OPORD 201-YR
INTSUM	CATF	CTF 176/other Appropriate Commands	As Appropriate	Annex C
INTSUM	ATF Units	CATF	When Occurring	Annex C

K-I-1

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

Operation Plan
CTF 16/CTF 176 120-68

Report	From	To	Time	Reference
Life Jacket and cargo net	Appropriate Units	CATF	Within 24 hours of completion of exercise	App. IX to Annex I
Mine Sweeping Report	CO, MCM	COM. Advance Force CATF	Daily (Situation as of 1800)	Annex E
MINOB	All Units	OTC/CATF/COM MCM Forces	When Occurring	Annex E
MOVREP	All Units	See Ref.	INCHOP/OUTCHOP	Supp. to NWIP 10-1(A)
Naval and MERSHIP Sightings	All Units	CATF/CTF 176/others (See Ref)	When Occurring	Annex C
Nuclear Target	All Units	CATF/CTF 176	When Occurring	Annex C
OPREP 5	Unit Concerned	AIG 918	Daily/Weekly	CINCPACFLT 020435Z DEC 65
Personnel Casualties (MEDCAS)	CECO	CATF/CLF	0800 Daily Period Ending 2400	Annex M, ATP 1(A) for Format, Annex V
Position Report	All Ships	OTC/CATF	0800, 1200, 2000 Daily	Annex D
Post Operation Report - Intelligence Evaluation	CATF	CTF 176	Termination + 5 days	Annex C
Progress of Unloading	HDC	TACC	Hourly	Tab D to App X to Annex I
Sabotage Report	All Units	CATF	When Occurring	Annex C
Security Violation	All Units	CATF/Others (See Ref)	When Occurring	Annex C
SITREP	Ships unable to meet H-Hour	CATF	H-60	Annex I
Sub Contact	All Units	CATF/CTF 176/Others (See Ref)	When Occurring	Annex C
Subversion Report	All Units	CATF	When Occurring	Annex C
Supporting Arms Report	NGFS	CATF or SFCP	As Indicated	App. V to Annex G
SUROBS	UDT	CATF	As Directed	Annex C/Annex F
Recovery of evader or escapee	Recovering unit	CATF/parent organization	As Occurring	Annex C
TACRON Daily Summary	TACRON	CATF	2100 Daily	App. IX to Annex H
UDT Chart & Beach Report	UDT	CATF	ASAP	COMPHIBPAC INST 03820.8 Series
UDT DEMOLITION	UDT	CATF	Commencement/Completion	Annex F

K-1-2

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

Operation Plan

CTF 16/CTF 176 120-68

CTF 16,, Commander Amphibious Force, U. S.
 FIRST Fleet/CTF 176 Commander Amphibious
 Exercise Force, U. S. FIRST Fleet,
 Commander Amphibious Group EASTPAC and
 Commander Amphibious Group THREE
 USS ELDORADO (AGC 11), Flagship
 DTG: 060800U November 1967
 Msg Ref: RFZ-68

Annex L

LOGISTICS

References. This Annex will be used in conjunction with the following operation orders and instruction. (as applicable)

- (a) COMFIRSTFLT Operation Order 201-(YR)
- (b) COMFIRSTFLT Operation Order 301A-(YR)

1. Introductiona. Scope

- (1) This Annex establishes logistics policy for an amphibious operation.

b. Logistic Concept

(1) The basic logistic concepts, as outlined in Annex O to reference (a), are to maximize use of INREP and UNREP capabilities, and to remain ready to deploy with little advance warning.

(2) COMSERVGRU ONE is the principal agent for providing logistic support to the FIRST FLEET.

(3) Standard requisitioning procedures will be utilized in transactions with mobile support units.

2. Supply Aspectsa. Requisitions

(1) Requisitioning procedures will be in accordance with Pacific Requisitioning Guide (COMSERVPACINST 4235.1 series).

(2) The priority criteria established by OPNAV INST 4614.1 series will be strictly observed.

b. LOGREQ's

- (1) Ships will submit individual LOGREQ's.

c. Self-help

(1) When removed from normal sources of supply, ships will screen all other units in company for availability of Issue Groups 1 and 2 material requirements before resorting to normal requisitioning channels. OPTAR accounting for these issues to other ships will be in accordance with COMPHIBPAC INST 5000.1 series (PHIBPAC ADMIN MANUAL).

3. Underway Replenishmenta. UNREP Scheduling

L-1

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Operation Plan
CTF 76/CTF 176 120-68

(1) The task force commander will control procurement of support ships.

(2) Normally, an AO will be requested every three days, and an AF/AK/AKS as soon as practicable in the operation.

(3) An AE will be scheduled only as necessary. This UNREP will be coordinated by CATF directly with Commander Mobile Logistics Support Group.

b. UNREP Coordination

(1) Initial requests for UNREP will be made 5 days in advance when feasible.

(2) Rendezvous, time of rendezvous and order alongside will be provided the supplying ship by the Supported Force Commander at least 48 hours prior to the UNREP.

c. UNREP Requisitioning

(1) Special UNREP requirements will be forwarded by individual ships to the task force commander.

(2) Individual ship's routine requirements will be sent directly to provisioning ships, info CATF.

d. VERTREP

(1) Ships for VERTREP, subject to helo availability, will be designated by the UNREP Commander.

(2) The UNREP Commander will coordinate formation stations, control ships, and control frequencies.

(3) VERTREP procedures will be in accordance with NWP 38(C).

e. Independent Steaming

(1) Ships operating as individual units on extended separation from the task group will initiate and control replenishments as required, submitting requests directly to Commander Mobile Logistics Support Group, info the Service Group Commander and CATF.

4. POL

a. Fuel Supply

(1) Fuel for LST and LCU will be consumed or transferred as necessary to arrive at the assault area with the amount permitting trim consonant with beaching requirements. All other ships' fuel to 95% of capacity or as specified by BUSHIPS control of loading letter.

(2) LSD's will attempt to maintain MOGAS at 90% storage capacity for the support of embarked units.

b. DD/APD Refueling

(1) AGC, APA, AKA, LPH and LSD are expected to be ready for refueling DD and APD, unless CATF has been previously informed of an inability to refuel.

CONFIDENTIAL

Operation Plan
CTF 16/CTF 176 120-68

c. Helio Refueling

(1) LPH and LPD will be prepared to fuel and service helicopters at any time on short notice.

5. Salvage

a. Ships will be prepared to tow or be towed.

6. Boat Logisticsa. Fueling

(1) Ships will fuel own boats to capacity at every opportunity.

(2) Boats on detached duty in the Transport Area will fuel from ships to which temporarily attached. If the ship does not have boat fueling capability, boats will be directed to the nearest ship having such capability.

b. Crew Rations

(1) Boats in the Transport Area will be stocked with sufficient rations to sustain the boat crew for two days.

(2) Boats assigned to river operations will be stocked with sufficient rations, including water, to sustain the boat crew and embarked personnel for four days.

(3) Ships with boats alongside at meal hours will serve hot meals to boat crews.

c. Maintenance

(1) All ships will be prepared to transfer boat repair kits and/or parts to LSD boat havens on short notice.

(2) Ships be prepared to make emergency repairs to any boats alongside.

(3) Submit inoperative boat reports to CATF at 0900 daily commencing D-2 and when occurring, with extent of damage and ETR.

d. Characteristics

(1) Boats assigned to river operations will be considered to have a maximum range (in nautical miles) as follows:

<u>TYPE</u>	<u>SPEED (FULL LOAD)</u>	<u>RANGE (FULL LOAD)</u>
LCU	10	1250
LCM 8	9	180
LCM 6	9	130
LCPL I	10	110
LCPL IV	14	140
LCVP	9	110

7. Life Jacket and Cargo Net Recovery

(See Appendix VIII to Annex I)

CONFIDENTIAL

Operation Plan
CTF 76/CTF 176 120-68

8. Miscellaneousa. Reports

(1) Fuel. Each unit will submit a daily 2400 fuel report direct to CATF, info the unit commander, prior to 0400. Report amount on hand and predicted daily usage by percent.

(2) Inoperative Equipment. Submit reports of inoperative equipment to CATF, as occurring.

(3) Boats. IAW paragraph 6.c.

F. W. VANNOY
Rear Admiral, U. S. Navy
CTF 16, Commander Amphibious Force, U. S.
FIRST Fleet/CTF 176, Commander Amphibious
Exercise Force, U. S. FIRST Fleet/Commander
Amphibious Group EASTPAC and Commander
Amphibious Group THREE

Authenticated:



S. G. CAPERS
LT USN
Flag Secretary

CONFIDENTIAL

Operation Plan
CTF 16/CTF 176 120-68

CTF 16, Commander Amphibious Force, U. S.
FIRST Fleet/CTF 176 Commander Amphibious
Exercise Force, U. S. FIRST Fleet,
Commander Amphibious Group EASTPAC and
Commander Amphibious Group THREE
USS ELDORADO (AGC 11), Flagship
DTG: 060800U November 1967
Msg Ref: RFZ-68

Annex MMEDICAL

Ref: (a) COMPHIBPAC Operation Order 201-(YR) Annex O Appendix II
(b) COMPHIBPAC INST 6230.1
(c) Amphibious Medical Casualty Planning Guide
(d) NWP 22(B)
(e) NWP 38(C)
(f) NWIP 10-2 (Geneva Convention)
(g) ATP 1 (A), Vol II

TASK ORGANIZATION: In accordance with Annex A.

1. General Situation. This Annex defines medical functions and responsibilities and sets forth evacuation procedures for an Amphibious Operation.

a. Enemy Forces. As in Annex C.

b. Medical Facilities Ashore

(1) Will promulgate in operation order covering specific operation.

2. Mission This force will execute the medical and preventive measures hereafter prescribed in order to:

a. Maintain the maximum number of combat effective personnel.

b. Provide optimum treatment for casualties.

3. Execution

a. Landing Force

(1) Augment naval medical facilities as necessary to ensure adequate service for all embarked troop personnel using ships' supplies and equipment.

(2) Provide initial treatment and evacuation of casualties ashore, to include embarkation in assigned casualty evacuation surface craft or helos.

(3) Provide helos for air evacuation of casualties to CECS and/or AH.

b. Transport Group

(1) Provide one Ambulance Boat for each beach. Man and equip boat in accordance with Amphibious Medical Casualty Planning Guide, Page 1-7, augmented by one Stokes stretcher equipped in accordance with NWP-38(C) Chapter 6.

(2) Augment Medical Department as necessary aboard the Casualty Evacuation Control Ships.

(3) Casualty Evacuation Control Officer (CECO)

M-1

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Operation Plan
CTF 16/CTF 176 120-68

(a) The senior medical officer of the task force is assigned as CECO unless otherwise directed.

(b) Control evacuation of casualties.

(c) Advise all units of the names, specialties, and locations of medical officers including special qualifications of each officer.

(d) Act as Medical Reports Officer.

(4) Secondary Casualty Evacuation Control Officer (S-CECO)

(a) Assist the Casualty Evacuation Control Officer.

(b) Control evacuation of casualties by surface means.

(5) Medical Reports Officer

(a) Provide for the preparation of all initial and amplifying casualty reports concerning dead, missing, wounded, and injured personnel within the task force and personnel from other commands who may be rescued or picked up.

(x) Coordinating Instructions.

(1) Medical responsibilities are assigned in accordance with NWP 22, para 1062.

(2) Ships having medical officers will render assistance as required to units having no doctors aboard.

(3) LPH's will normally serve as Casualty Evacuation Control Ships (CECS).

(4) Other ships will provide assistance to the CECS as directed by the Casualty Evacuation Control Officer (CECO).

(5) Hospital ships will be requested as required.

(6) Reports:

(a) Medical Casualty (MEDCAS) reports will be submitted daily at 0800 in LATE and CLP by all casualty evacuation control ships. Report covers preceding period ending 2400. Report casualties so listed from whatever source. More frequent reports should be made (format in ATP 1(A) Vol II, or MEDCAS) as appropriate.

EXAMPLE: MEDCAS: ALPHA (NUMBER OF STRETCHER CASES - NAVY TASK FORCE/LP/POW/OTHER) BETA (NUMBER OF AMBULATORY CASES - NAVY TASK FORCE/LP/POW/OTHER) CHARLIE (NUMBER OF CASES RESCUED FROM MEDICAL CARE - NAVY TASK FORCE/LP/POW/OTHER) DELTA (NUMBER OF DEAD - NAVY TASK FORCE/LP/POW/OTHER) EIGHT (REMARKS).

(b) The HAYNES 6310/5 Incident Report will be submitted daily, plus monthly, by the CECS during periods in which it is involved in similar support operations.

(c) All transferred personnel will be accompanied by a complete and accurate medical record.

(d) Hospital ship (AH) availability will be promulgated when appropriate. See Appendix 1 for information concerning Hospital Ship.

CONFIDENTIAL

Operation Plan
CTF 16/CTF 176 120-68

(8) Evacuation Policy

(a) Primary casualty evacuation will be by air. During initial assault phases discretion will be used in requesting helo evacuation, which should be for critical/serious casualties only. During later phases, or when helos are available, all casualties requiring evacuation should be air-evacuated to the Casualty Evacuation Control Ships.

(b) Secondary evacuation method will be by boat or LVT.

(c) Evacuation policy will be amplified as required in the Implementing Operation Order.

(9) Preventive Medicine

(a) Commanders at all levels will maintain a program of preventive medical education in accordance with the manual of Naval Preventive Medicine. The program shall cover personal hygiene and make every individual alert to the health hazards peculiar to the area of operations.

(b) The preventive medicine program shall include provisions for:

1. Continuing educational programs through lectures, films, charts, etc.
2. Control of communicable diseases, with continued specific emphasis on venereal diseases as set forth in SECNAV INST 6222.1 series.
3. Maintenance of prescribed routine and special immunizations.
4. Maintenance of high sanitary standards.

4. Medical Logisticsa. Stock Levels

(1) Ships will maintain stock levels of medical supplies in order to be self-sufficient in carrying out known or contemplated tasks. Due to limited medical supply stowage, the LPH is able to support the surgical team for a maximum of 30 days. Frequent replenishment is necessary. The primary source of resupply is mobile logistics support.

(2) Medical Officers shall be prepared to draw, cross match, and infuse blood. The "Walking Blood Bank" is expected to be the primary source of blood. Based on expected opposition, the ready supply to be available at H-Hour will be specified by CECCO.

M-3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Operation Plan
CTF 16/CTF 176 120-68

5. Command and Signal

- a. Location of force surgeons, CECO, S-CECO, and other medical officers will be promulgated.
- b. Communications in accordance with Basic Order.

F. W. VANNOY

Rear Admiral, U. S. Navy

CTF 16, Commander Amphibious Force, U. S.
FIRST Fleet/CTF 176, Commander Amphibious
Exercise Force, U. S. FIRST Fleet/Commander
Amphibious Group EASTPAC and Commander
Amphibious Group THREE

Appendices:

I - Hospital Ship

Authenticated:


T. G. CARPER
LT USN
Flag Secretary

M-4

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CTF 16, Commander Amphibious Force, U. S.
 FIRST Fleet/CTF 176 Commander Amphibious
 Exercise Force, U. S. FIRST Fleet,
 Commander Amphibious Group EASTPAC and
 Commander Amphibious Group THREE
 USS ELDORADO (AGC 11), Flagship
 DTG 060800U November 1967
 Msg Ref: RFZ-68

Operation Plan
 CTF 16/CTF 176 120-68

Appendix I to Annex M

HOSPITAL SHIP

1. Control

a. The hospital ship will remain under the OPCON of COMFIRSTFLT. The hospital ship, when assigned to support the Amphibious Task Force, will be positioned as directed by CATF, who will ensure positioning to minimize danger of attack. In addition, CATF will be prepared to use such forces as may be available to assist and defend the hospital ship should attack or sabotage occur.

2. Protection of Status

a. In order to protect the status of the hospital ship, it shall not operate as part of the amphibious formation. This does not require the ship to remain out of sight of the amphibious forces or out of sight of land. In general, it will operate 3 to 5 miles offshore moving up and down the coast to provide optimum position for medical support, as required.

3. Communications

a. Operation of the hospital ship shall be conducted with a minimum of classified equipment and documents. Special communications procedures are required (see para 22 Annex N).

4. Prohibited Cargo

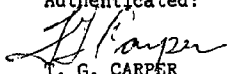
a. Transportation by the AH of passengers or freight to forward areas with the exception of U. S. Mail, hospital personnel, and medical supply types of freight is not authorized.

5. Evacuation Policy

a. The AH will provide for evacuation of hospitalized patients to rear areas, but will not normally act as a "transfer medium" for evacuation unless it is determined that a patient cannot be returned to duty within 60 days. In this case in accordance with current evacuation policy the patient should be evacuated to CONUS. Insofar as feasible, conduct transfer of patients via helo or boats or other medical evacuation craft which are clearly so marked.

F. W. VANNOY
 Rear Admiral, U. S. Navy
 CTF 16, Commander Amphibious Force, U. S.
 FIRST Fleet/CTF 176, Commander Amphibious
 Exercise Force, U. S. FIRST Fleet/Commander
 Amphibious Group EASTPAC and Commander
 Amphibious Group THREE

Authenticated:


 T. G. CARPER
 LT USN
 Flag Secretary

M-I-1

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Operation Plan

CTF 16/CTF 176 120-68

CTF 16, Commander Amphibious Force, U. S.
 FIRST Fleet/CTF 176 Commander Amphibious
 Exercise Force, U. S. FIRST Fleet,
 Commander Amphibious Group EASTPAC and
 Commander Amphibious Group THREE
 USS ELDORADO (AGC 11), Flagship
 DTG: 060800U November 1967
 Msg Ref: RFZ-68

References: NWP 16(B); CINCPACFLT OPOD 201-(YR); ATP 1(A); CINCPACFLTINST 03561.3 (series); COMASWFORPACINST 03360.2 (series); CINCPACFLTINST 03450.13 (series); NWP 10-1 (A); CINCPACFLTINST 03120.16 (series); ACP 122(B); 136, 150, 155, 156, 157, 158, 160, and 168; NWP 31(A); NWP 33; ATP 1(A) Volume II; and DNC 27

Time Zone:

Annex NCommunications1. General (100)

a. This Annex provides basic guidance for the conduct of communications required to support the phases of an amphibious operation from the embarkation to the assault. Specific details which are applicable to certain geographical areas, contingency operations, types of forces assigned and general war plans will need to be issued. Accordingly certain paragraphs may be modified to fit the existing situation at the time of execution.

b. Communications will be in accordance with NWP 16(B) and appropriate Joint, Allied and Navy Department Publications. NWP 16(B) is effective throughout as applicable to the existing situation unless modified or amplified by this Annex. The numbers in parens following the paragraph titles refer to the corresponding paragraphs in NWP 16(B).

c. CINCPACFLT OPOD 201-(YR) Annex F, COMFIRSTFLT OPOD 201-(YR) Annex F, and COMFIRSTFLT OPOD 301-(YR), and COMPHIBPAC OPOD 201-(YR) Annex F, are additional references which are essential to an understanding of communications operations and employment in the Eastern Pacific area.

d. References to publications will be to the effective editions.

e. Commands issuing supporting communication plans forward 2 copies to CTF 176 in addition to normal distribution.

2. Authentication, Recognition, and Special Codes (305)

a. The effective edition of KAA-60 shall be used for authentication.

b. The effective edition of AMSP 158C series shall be used for recognition.

c. KAC-132, USN Operations Code Pacific, is effective for intra-Navy use within the Pacific except the Authenticator Table.

d. KAC 138, CINCPAC Numeral Code, is designed for use in enciphering numerals which must be encrypted in the text of messages when, for operational necessity, the remainder of the transmission is made in plain language.

e. Small Boat Challenge and Reply: Appendix I

f. Information concerning special recognition signals will be issued as the need arises.

CONFIDENTIAL

Operation Plan
CTF 16/CTF 176 120-68

3. Call Signs (410)

a. Call signs shall be in accordance with effective JANAP and ACP publications or as assigned for the specific exercise.

b. Call signs for use in the assault phase of an amphibious operation are contained in Appendix II.

4. Cryptographic Instructions (500)

a. Special cryptographic information will be promulgated when necessary.

5. Radio Communications (610)

a. Radio Communications shall be in accordance with NWP 16(B), Annex F to COMFIRSTFLT OPORD 201-YR, COMFIRSTFLT 301-YR and COMPHIBPAC 201-YR as applicable.

b. All radio transmitters and receivers shall be kept ready for instant use. Regular preventive maintenance on equipment will be conducted during periods authorized by the OTC.

c. Inability to activate any radio circuit will be reported to OTC.

6. Radio Frequency Plans (613)

a. Common frequencies for use in coordination with other FIRST Fleet Task Forces and Groups are contained in Annex F to COMFIRSTFLT OPORD 201-YR and COMFIRSTFLT 301-YR.

b. Frequencies for use during the assault including naval gunfire and air support frequencies are contained in specific instructions, operation orders and/or will be promulgated as needed.

c. Appendix III contains the proposed Radio Frequency Plan. This appendix designates the radio nets to be activated, assigns net designations and the units to guard to each radio circuit. Frequencies for each radio net/circuit will be promulgated. These frequencies will be derived from the sources cited in subparagraphs a, and b. Radio Frequency Plan for air operations is contained in Annex H.

7. Fleet Broadcasts (620)

a. All units copy the appropriate Fleet Broadcast consistent with installed broadcast terminal equipment.

b. When an ITFB is activated units will continue to copy the appropriate Fleet Broadcast unless otherwise directed in the implementing Operation Order. CATF will assume Fleet Broadcast guard in the event of casualties to broadcast terminal equipment. Units experiencing casualties include last numbers copied in the request for CATF to assume guard.

8. Ship-to-Shore Communications (650)

CATF or senior ship in company, if unable to communicate with CATF flagship, will relay ship to shore traffic for the ATF.

9. Visual Communications (670)

a. Officers in tactical command shall employ visual communications, both administrative and tactical, at frequent intervals as the operational situation permits.

CONFIDENTIAL

Operation Plan
CTF 16/CTF 176 120-68

b. Visual communications shall be the primary means of delivering unclassified messages between ships in visual range.

c. Passing of classified messages in plain language by visual means (CLEAR) will be allowed only within the strictest interpretation of paragraph 431 NWP 16B and ACP 122(B).

d. Directional lights will be used exclusively by individual ships; OTC's will normally use yardarm blinker for "all ships messages" or "tactical signals". Units will "Roger" with directional lights.

e. During darken ship, all ships keep NANCY pots on and maintain a watch on the NANCY equipment of the senior ship in company for the first five minutes of each quarter hour.

f. Amber filters shall be used during night searchlight signalling from sunset to sunrise.

g. During night replenishment and transfers, ships alongside shall use only dimmed multi-purpose lights for passing traffic.

h. Flags, Panels and Pyrotechnics in accordance with:

- (1) Flags - DNC 27
- (2) Pannel Code - ACP 136
- (3) Pyrotechnics - ACP 168

10. Distress Guards (812)

a. OTC shall ensure that at least the minimum requirements for distress watches afloat are maintained within the unit. Guardship arrangements are authorized.

b. Emergency and Distress Frequencies

(1) E10.2(a)	500 KC (CW)	International Calling and Distress
(2) E10.2(g)	8364 KC (CW)	International Lifeboat
(3) E10.1(b)	121.5 MC (V)	International Aerounautical Emergency
(4) E10.1(c)	243.0 MC (V)	International Aerounautical Emergency

11. Coordination of Troop Communications (1033)

Communication support for embarked troops during the movement to the objective is the responsibility of the ship's commanding officer. Adequate arrangements must be provided for the handling of messages addressed CO of Troops and for the timely transmission of outgoing messages. Provisions must be made for the safe stowage of crypto equipment, stowage of manpacked equipments, and the training of troops while afloat. All troop communications between echelons embarked in the various ship's of the force will be handled on established ship-to-ship circuits.

12. Landing Force Communications (1047)

Ships having radio equipment installed for troop use shall make this equipment available to the embarked troops for use during the rehearsal and assault. Communications checks may be authorized by the OTC upon request of the CLF.

CONFIDENTIAL

Operation Plan

CTF 16/CTF 176 120-68

13. MSTS Communications (1300)

Instructions for communications with MSTS ships will be issued at such time as MSTS ships are assigned to CATF.

14. Mobilization (1600)

Be prepared to implement chapter 16 NWP 16B.

F. W. VANNOY

Rear Admiral, U. S. Navy

CTF 16, Commander Amphibious Force, U. S.

FIRST Fleet/CTF 176, Commander Amphibious

Exercise Force, U. S. FIRST Fleet/Commander

Amphibious Group EASTPAC and Commander

Amphibious Group THREE

Appendices

I - Small Boat Challenge and Reply

II - Call Signs; *Tab A - Task Force 176 Voice Call signs assignments.*

III - Radio Frequency Plan

Authenticated:

T. G. Capers

T. G. CAPER

LT USN

Flag Secretary

N-4

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Operation Plan
CTF 16/CTF 176 120-68

CTF 16, Commander Amphibious Force, U. S.
FIRST Fleet/CTF 176 Commander Amphibious
Exercise Force, U. S. FIRST Fleet,
Commander Amphibious Group EASTPAC and
Commander Amphibious Group THREE
USS ELDORADO (AGC 11), Flagship
DTG: 060800U November 1967
Msg Ref: RFZ-68

Appendix I to Annex N

Small Boat Challenge and Reply

1. General This challenge and reply system provides a ready means of identification between ships, small boats, LVT and landing craft, especially during periods of darkness or reduced visibility.

2. Procedure

a. The standard means of challenge and reply is by voice; however, flashing light may be used.

b. Challenge, reply, counter-challenge, reply, counter-reply signals consist of two-letter groups. When a boat or landing craft is challenged with a two-letter group, the reply will be found in the "Reply" column opposite the local zone time of the challenge. The same is true of the counter-reply in answer to a counter-challenge.

Example: Table #1 - 0145H

Challenge - FOXTROT JULIETT

Reply - PAPA FOXTROT

Counter-Challenge - TANGO BRAVO

Counter-Reply - OSCAR FOXTROT

3. Effective Effective days for the following small boat challenge and reply tables will be signaled. The tables are effective for local zone time periods shown in the "Table" column.

<u>Table #1</u>	<u>Challenge</u>	<u>Reply</u>	<u>Counter-Challenge</u>	<u>Counter-Reply</u>
0000-0300	FM	PF	TB	OF
0300-0600	MO	PB	AN	UT
0600-1200	GR	EK	KE	DK
1200-1800	KK	SH	NJ	LC
1800-2100	ZS	ZQ	RD	VF
2100-2400	NS	QP	UM	RC

<u>Table #2</u>	<u>Challenge</u>	<u>Reply</u>	<u>Counter-Challenge</u>	<u>Counter-Reply</u>
0000-0300	VV	GO	VK	VF
0300-0600	AJ	XO	ES	NF
0600-1200	KE	OT	ZF	IP
1200-1800	UU	PW	QG	GC
1800-2100	VF	YF	YL	PL
2100-2400	MQ	PF	XT	MX

<u>Table #3</u>	<u>Challenge</u>	<u>Reply</u>	<u>Counter-Challenge</u>	<u>Counter-Reply</u>
0000-0300	MZ	KK	IW	SG
0300-0600	OL	BS	MT	XW
0600-1200	US	DT	YO	CW
1200-1800	MB	IN	VF	IU
1800-2100	RP	EE	DG	HE
2100-2400	LU	WF	MR	NF

N-I-1

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Operation Plan
CTF 16/CTF 176 120-68

<u>Table #4</u>	<u>Challenge</u>	<u>Reply</u>	<u>Counter-Challenge</u>	<u>Counter-Reply</u>
0000-0300	YX	BH	GQ	MB
0300-0600	WL	QJ	GD	XU
0600-1200	ME	OM	BX	XN
1200-1800	TC	TR	CR	WF
1800-2100	AI	MN	EP	DG
2100-2400	QW	TZ	DW	UK

<u>Table #5</u>	<u>Challenge</u>	<u>Reply</u>	<u>Counter-Challenge</u>	<u>Counter-Reply</u>
0000-0300	KL	XT	HS	SJ
0300-0600	TG	FO	KV	FP
0600-1200	RF	EF	OS	ZD
1200-1800	SS	CZ	WH	WM
1800-2100	NS	BO	XS	PX
2100-2400	KX	YM	FL	CO

<u>Table #6</u>	<u>Challenge</u>	<u>Reply</u>	<u>Counter-Challenge</u>	<u>Counter-Reply</u>
0000-0300	FT	NS	CB	JV
0300-0600	YR	HT	YS	FB
0600-1200	WU	HQ	MX	DY
1200-1800	KB	QT	MF	YR
1800-2100	FG	DI	UX	PZ
2100-2400	SD	MC	PW	GD

<u>Table #7</u>	<u>Challenge</u>	<u>Reply</u>	<u>Counter-Challenge</u>	<u>Counter-Reply</u>
0000-0300	YG	XS	CA	TY
0300-0600	HS	NI	TF	TR
0600-1200	ED	WY	JG	PH
1200-1800	AQ	TG	AB	YJ
1800-2100	VD	VS	DM	YO
2100-2400	BZ	MP	RE	MK

<u>Table #8</u>	<u>Challenge</u>	<u>Reply</u>	<u>Counter-Challenge</u>	<u>Counter-Reply</u>
0000-0300	PP	XP	OH	GJ
0300-0600	XG	ZO	CF	BM
0600-1200	GL	EL	YE	YS
1200-1800	MS	CS	FQ	VR
1800-2100	EV	EW	IO	EZ
2100-2400	FF	CF	MH	TO

<u>Table #9</u>	<u>Challenge</u>	<u>Reply</u>	<u>Counter-Challenge</u>	<u>Counter-Reply</u>
0000-0300	TQ	XR	MG	ON
0300-0600	ZI	XK	KL	SB
0600-1200	RQ	QV	JM	WW
1200-1800	OJ	NC	JN	SQ
1800-2100	HM	DB	YV	VI
2100-2400	JB	AU	ZL	FN

N-1-2

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

Operation Plan
CTF 16/CTF 176 120-68

<u>Table #10</u>	<u>Challenge</u>	<u>Reply</u>	<u>Counter-Challenge</u>	<u>Counter-Reply</u>
0000-0300	NA	RK	XK	IL
0300-0600	DL	ZC	YW	NT
0600-1200	DO	YV	UY	FA
1200-1800	EW	AD	RR	SV
1800-2100	JK	LJ	CT	SA
2100-2400	AX	AX	WB	VT

F. W. VANNOY
Rear Admiral, U. S. Navy
CTF 16, Commander Amphibious Force, U. S.
FIRST Fleet/CTF 176, Commander Amphibious
Exercise Force, U. S. FIRST Fleet/Commander
Amphibious Group EASTPAC and Commander
Amphibious Group THREE

Authenticated:

T. G. Carper
T. G. CARPER
LT USN
Flag Secretary

N-I-3

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

Operation Plan
CTF 16/CTF 176 120-68

CTF 16, Commander Amphibious Force, U. S.
FIRST Fleet/CTF 176 Commander Amphibious
Exercise Force, U. S. FIRST Fleet,
Commander Amphibious Group EASTPAC and
Commander Amphibious Group THREE
USS ELDORADO (AGC 11), Flagship
DTG: 060800U November 1967
Msg Ref: RFZ-68

Appendix II to Annex N

Call Signs

1. The call signs listed below are those call signs that are unique to an amphibious operation. It is not intended to supersede or modify effective JANAP and ACP call sign publications; it is issued for convenience only.
2. Call sign discrepancies noted in this appendix shall be corrected to conform with effective JANAP and ACP publications. Users of this appendix are responsible for keeping it up to date.
3. Additional call signs required will be taken from appropriate lists in effective JANAP and ACP publications.

Section I

Amphibious Assault and Gunfire Support Call Signs

ENCODE

<u>Unit</u>	<u>Voice Call</u>
All Medical Boats	BLUE CROSS
Medical Boat (No____)	BLUE CROSS (No____)
All Salvage Boats	COWHAND
All Salvage Boats (light) (heavy)	COWHAND (Light/Heavy)
Assault Bottom Lay Bulk Fuel System Team (Color)	BARRACUDA (Add Color)
Assault Floating Hose Bulk Fuel System Team (Color)	BOWSER (Add Color)
Beach Jumper Element	TIGHT SPOT(No____)
Beach Liaison Officer	TOM TOM
Boat Support Element	WEBSTER(No____)
Boat Unit (No____)	BLUEJAY (No____)
Central Control Officer	CATSKILL
Commander Special Warfare Unit	ABDUL
CO, Beachmaster Companies/Platoons	BEET
CO, Headquarters Unit Naval Beach Group (No____)	CHOOSE (No____)
COMBOAT Group (No____)	CLAPPER (No____)
COMTRANSDIV Boat Flotilla (No____)	SPIN TOP (No____)
COMUNDERWATER Demolition Team (No____)	ROSEMARY (No____)
COMUNDERWATER Demolition Unit (No____)	STEAK FRY (No____)

CONFIDENTIAL

Operation Plan
CTF 16/CTF 176 120-68

<u>Unit</u>	<u>Voice Call</u>
Fire Support Coordination Center	BAILEY
Helicopter Direction Center	FAIRMONT
Pontoon Barge (No____)	COMPOST (No____)
Pontoon Causeway (Plus Color & Number)	BUNTING (Plus Color & No.)
Salvage Boat (No____)	COWHAND (No____)
SEAL Team (No____)	SINGAPORE (No____)
Shore Party Unit (Plus Beach Designation)	LUCKY BAG (Plus Beach Desig)
Tactical Air Control Center	ICEPACK
Tactical Air Coordinator	PLAYBOY
Tactical Air Direction Center	JOYRIDE (No____)
TWM Representative on Control Ship (Unit Voice Call)	PRODUCT
Warping Tug (Hull No____)	BUBBLE GUM (No____)
Tactical Air Control Party (TACP) (Voice Call Plus)	ONE FOUR
Naval Gunfire Spotter (Voice Call Plus)	TWO SIX CHARLIE
Naval Gunfire Liaison Officer (Voice Call Plus)	TWO SIX OSCAR

Section II

DECODE

<u>Voice Call</u>	<u>Unit</u>
ABDUL	Commander Special Warfare Unit
BAILEY	Fire Support Coordination Center
BARRACUDA (Add Color)	Assault Bottom Lay Bulk Fuel System Team (Color)
BEET	CO, Beachmaster Companies/Platoons
BLUE CROSS (No____)	Medical Boat (No____)
BLUE CROSS	All Medical Boats
BLUEJAY (No____)	Boat Unit (No____)
BOWSER (Add Color)	Assault Floating Hose Bulk Fuel System Team (Color)
BUBBLE GUM (No____)	Warping Tug (Hull No____)
BUNTING (Plus Color & No.)	Pontoon Causeway (Plus Color & Number)

✓-II-2

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

Operation Plan
CTF 16/CTF 176 120-68

<u>Voice Call</u>	<u>Unit</u>
CATSKILL	Central Control Officer
CHOOSE (No____)	CO, Headquarter Unit Naval Beach Group (No____)
CLAPPER (No____)	COMBOAT Group (No____)
COMPOST (No____)	Pontoon Barge (No____)
COWHAND	All Salvage Boats
COWHAND (Light/Heavy)	All Salvage Boats (Light)(Heavy)
COWHAND (No____)	Salvage Boat (No____)
FAIRMONT	Helicopter Direction Center
ICEPACK	Tactical Air Control Center
JOYRIDE (No____)	Tactical Air Direction Center
LUCKY BAG (Plus Beach Designation)	Shoreparty Unit (Plus Beach Designation)
ONE FOUR	Tactical Air Control Party (TACP)(Voice Call Plus)
PLAYBOY	Tactical Air Coordinator
PRODUCT	TWM Representative on Control Ship (Unit Voice Call)
ROSEMARY (No____)	COMUNDERWATER Demolition Unit (No____)
SINGAPORE (No____)	SEAL Team (No____)
SPIN TOP (No____)	COMTRANSDIV Boat Flotilla (No____)
STEAK FRY (No____)	COMUNDERWATER Demolition Unit (No____)
TIGHT SPOT (No____)	Beach Jumper Element
TOM TOM	Beach Liaison Officer
TWO SIX CHARLIE	Naval Gunfire Spotter (Voice Call Plus)
TWO SIX OSCAR	Naval Gunfire Liaison Officer (Voice Call Plus)
WEBSTER (No____)	Boat Support Element

F. W. VANNOY
Rear Admiral, U. S. Navy
CTF 16, Commander Amphibious Force, U. S.
FIRST Fleet/CTF 176, Commander Amphibious
Exercise Force, U. S. FIRST Fleet/Commander
Amphibious Group EASTPAC and Commander
Amphibious Group THREE

Authenticated:

T. G. Carper
T. G. CARPER
LT USN
Flag Secretary

N-II-3

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CTF 176, Commander Amphibious Exercise
Force, U. S. FIRST Fleet, Commander
Amphibious Group EASTPAC and
Commander Amphibious Group THREE
USS ELDORADO (AGC 11), Flagship
DTG: 230800U FEB 68
Msg Ref: RFZ-68

Operation Plan
CTF 176 120-68

Tab A to Appendix II to Annex N

Task Force 176 Voice Call Sign Assignments

1. This Tab contains Task Force 176 Organizational Voice Call Signs effective for future exercises.

2. When determining Commander Task Element (CTE) calls utilize Commander Task Unit (CTU) calls and add the number 1 through 9 to the appropriate call. For example:

<u>Commander</u>	<u>Voice Call</u>	<u>Collective</u>	<u>Voice Call</u>
CTE 176.2.4.1	STICK PIN CHARLIE ONE	TE 176.2.4.1	EMBROIDER CHARLIE ONE

CONFIDENTIAL

N-II-A-1

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

Operation Plan
CTF 176 120-68

Voice Call Sign Assignment for Task Force 176

Commander	Voice Call	Collective	Voice Call
CTF 176	GREY OAK BRAVO	TF 176	ALAMEDA BRAVO
CTG 176.0	ABFT BRAVO	TG 176.0	ACQUIT BRAVO
CTG 176.1	AFTERNOON BRAVO	TG 176.1	AIM WELL BRAVO
CTG 176.2	BEER FOAM BRAVO	TG 176.2	GRAVEL GERTIE BRAVO
CTG 176.3	GOLDEN FLEECE BRAVO	TG 176.3	ELAPSE BRAVO
CTG 176.4	EMBROIDER BRAVO	TG 176.4	IMPERSONAL BRAVO
CTG 176.5	GIRL SCOUT BRAVO	TG 176.5	BITTER ROOT BRAVO
CTG 176.6	BROWN BREAD BRAVO	TG 176.6	GIRDLE BRAVO
CTG 176.7	FACTORY HAND BRAVO	TG 176.7	FAIRDALE BRAVO
CTG 176.8	DEHYDRATE BRAVO	TG 176.8	ENERGY BRAVO
CTG 176.9	DOUBLE TROUBLE BRAVO	TG 176.9	ENSHRINE BRAVO
CTU 176.0.0	ALMA MATER BRAVO	TU 176.0.0	HOLLY WREATH BRAVO
CTU 176.0.1	WILLOW LAWN CHARLIE	TU 176.0.1	ABFT ECHO
CTU 176.0.2	WOOL COAT DELTA	TU 176.0.2	ACQUIT DELTA
CTU 176.0.3	YARN SPINNER FOXTROT	TU 176.0.3	ADJOIN GOLF
CTU 176.0.4	YELLOW CAB ECHO	TU 176.0.4	ADRIFT ALFA
CTU 176.0.5	WHITE OWL DELTA	TU 176.0.5	AFTERNOON ECHO
CTU 176.0.6	WHIP STOCK CHARLIE	TU 176.0.6	AIM WELL FOXTROT
CTU 176.0.7	WATER SHED DELTA	TU 176.0.7	ALAMEDA ALFA
CTU 176.0.8	WATER PUMP ECHO	TU 176.0.8	ALMA MATER ALFA
CTU 176.0.9	WATER BUG FOXTROT	TU 176.0.9	ANTAGONIZE GOLF
CTU 176.1.0	FIELD CORN BRAVO	TU 176.1.0	ANTAGONIZE BRAVO
CTU 176.1.1	WALNUT SUNDAY DELTA	TU 176.1.1	ARMATURE DELTA
CTU 176.1.2	VIRGINIA BRAVO	TU 176.1.2	BEER FOAM ALFA
CTU 176.1.3	TUXEDO JUNCTION GOLF	TU 176.1.3	BITTER ROOT GOLF
CTU 176.1.4	TURBO JET ECHO	TU 176.1.4	BROWN BREAD ECHO
CTU 176.1.5	TEA KETTLE DELTA	TU 176.1.5	DEBUSSEY DELTA
CTU 176.1.6	TAMBOURINE GOLF	TU 176.1.6	DEHYDRATE ALFA
CTU 176.1.7	SUNNY SKIES ECHO	TU 176.1.7	DEHYDRATE ECHO
CTU 176.1.8	SUGAR TREE FOXTROT	TU 176.1.8	DOUBLE TROUBLE ALFA
CTU 176.1.9	STUDIO GOLF	TU 176.1.9	DREXEL CHARLIE
CTU 176.2.0	ENGINE BLOCK BRAVO	TU 176.2.0	IMITATION BRAVO
CTU 176.2.1	STUB TOE CHARLIE	TU 176.2.1	ECCENTRIC GOLF
CTU 176.2.2	STORE HOUSE ECHO	TU 176.2.2	EDITORIAL DELTA
CTU 176.2.3	STOP SIGN DELTA	TU 176.2.3	ELAPSE ALFA
CTU 176.2.4	STICK PIN CHARLIE	TU 176.2.4	EMBROIDER CHARLIE
CTU 176.2.5	SPINNING JENNY DELTA	TU 176.2.5	ENERGY DELTA
CTU 176.2.6	SLEEP WALKER ECHO	TU 176.2.6	ENGINE BLOCK ECHO
CTU 176.2.7	SLACK SUIT GOLF	TU 176.2.7	ENJOYMENT ECHO
CTU 176.2.8	SIOUX FALLS DELTA	TU 176.2.8	ENSHRINE ALFA
CTU 176.2.9	SIGN PAINTER ECHO	TU 176.2.9	FACTORY HAND CHARLIE
CTU 176.3.0	FLOATING RIB BRAVO	TU 176.3.0	HEARTLESS BRAVO
CTU 176.3.1	SHIPYARD BRAVO	TU 176.3.1	FAIRDALE INDIA
CTU 176.3.2	SHIPS SERVICE GOLF	TU 176.3.2	FIELD CORN DELTA
CTU 176.3.3	SHIPLOAD INIDA	TU 176.3.3	FLOATING RIB CHARLIE
CTU 176.3.4	SHIN PLASTER DELTA	TU 176.3.4	FLORIDA GOLF
CTU 176.3.5	SHINNING DEED ECHO	TU 176.3.5	GERALDINE DELTA
CTU 176.3.6	SHADE TREE DELTA	TU 176.3.6	GIRDLE ALFA
CTU 176.3.7	SEERSUCKER GOLF	TU 176.3.7	GIRL SCOUT ALFA
CTU 176.3.8	REPAIRMAN GOLF	TU 176.3.8	GOLDEN FLEECE CHARLIE
CTU 176.3.9	RECKON DELTA	TU 176.3.9	GRAVEL GERTIE ALFA

CONFIDENTIAL

N-II-A-2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

Operation Plan
CTF 176 120-68

<u>Commander</u>	<u>Voice Call</u>	<u>Collective</u>	<u>Voice Call</u>
CTU 176.4.0	ARATURE BRAVO	TU 176.4.0	DREXEL BRAVO
CTU 176.4.1	RECESSIONAL BRAVO	TU 176.4.1	HEARTLESS DELTA
CTU 176.4.2	PLASTERED GOLF	TU 176.4.2	HEAVY EYES ALFA
CTU 176.4.3	PLANNER ALFA	TU 176.4.3	HOLLY WREATH ECHO
CTU 176.4.4	PILLOWCASE GOLF	TU 176.4.4	IMITATION CHARLIE
CTU 176.4.5	PHILANDER BRAVO	TU 176.4.5	IMPERSONAL GOLF
CTU 176.4.6	PESO BRAVO	TU 176.4.6	INSTRUMENT BRAVO
CTU 176.4.7	PERMISSIBLE DELTA	TU 176.4.7	INTELLECT ECHO
CTU 176.4.8	OTHERWISE ECHO	TU 176.4.8	KIRKPATRICK BRAVO
CTU 176.4.9	OPPOSITE DELTA	TU 176.4.9	KNIFE POINT ALFA
CTU 176.5.0	GERALDINE BRAVO	TU 176.5.0	FLORIDA BRAVO
CTU 176.5.1	OPEN STOCK ALFA	TU 176.5.1	LANDLUBBER GOLF
CTU 176.5.2	MONTEZUMA GOLF	TU 176.5.2	MONTEZUMA BRAVO
CTU 176.5.3	LANDLUBBER BRAVO	TU 176.5.3	OPEN STOCK DELTA
CTU 176.5.4	KNIFE POINT ECHO	TU 176.5.4	OPPOSITE ALFA
CTU 176.5.5	KIRKPATRICK GOLF	TU 176.5.5	OTHERWISE BRAVO
CTU 176.5.6	INTELLECT CHARLIE	TU 176.5.6	PERMISSIBLE CHARLIE
CTU 176.5.7	INSTRUMENT DELTA	TU 176.5.7	PESO ALFA
CTU 176.5.8	INPERSONAL ECHO	TU 176.5.8	PHILANDER DELTA
CTU 176.5.9	IMITATION DELTA	TU 176.5.9	PILLOWCASE BRAVO
CTU 176.6.0	ENJOYMENT BRAVO	TU 176.6.0	ECCENTRIC BRAVO
CTU 176.6.1	HOLLY WREATH GOLF	TU 176.6.1	PLANNER DELTA
CTU 176.6.2	HEAVY EYES DELTA	TU 176.6.2	PLASTERED ECHO
CTU 176.6.3	HEARTLESS GOLF	TU 176.6.3	RECESSIONAL DELTA
CTU 176.6.4	GRAVEL GERTIE DELTA	TU 176.6.4	RECKON BRAVO
CTU 176.6.5	GOLDEN FLEECE DELTA	TU 176.6.5	REPAIRMAN CHARLIE
CTU 176.6.6	GIRL SCOUT ECHO	TU 176.6.6	SEERSUCKER DELTA
CTU 176.6.7	GIRDLE CHARLIE	TU 176.6.7	SHADE TREE ALFA
CTU 176.6.8	GERALDINE ALFA	TU 176.6.8	SHINNING DEED BRAVO
CTU 176.6.9	FLORIDA DELTA	TU 176.6.9	SHIN PLASTER ALFA
CTU 176.7.0	DOUBLE BASS BRAVO	TU 176.7.0	HEAVY EYES BRAVO
CTU 176.7.1	FLOATING RIB ALFA	TU 176.7.1	SHIPLOAD ECHO
CTU 176.7.2	FIELD CORN ECHO	TU 176.7.2	SHIPS SERVICE BRAVO
CTU 176.7.3	FAIRDALE CHARLIE	TU 176.7.3	SHIPYARD GOLF
CTU 176.7.4	FACTORY HAND DELTA	TU 176.7.4	SIGN PAINTER ALFA
CTU 176.7.5	ENSHRINE GOLF	TU 176.7.5	SIOUX FALLS ECHO
CTU 176.7.6	ENJOYMENT DELTA	TU 176.7.6	SLACK SUIT CHARLIE
CTU 176.7.7	ENGINE BLOCK ALFA	TU 176.7.7	SLEEP WALKER ALFA
CTU 176.7.8	ENERGY CHARLIE	TU 176.7.8	SPINNING JENNY GOLF
CTU 176.7.9	EMBROIDER ECHO	TU 176.7.9	STICK PIN BRAVO
CTU 176.8.0	DEBUSSEY BRAVO	TU 176.8.0	EDITORIAL BRAVO
CTU 176.8.1	ELAPSE DELTA	TU 176.8.1	STOP SIGN ALFA
CTU 176.8.2	EDITORIAL FOXTROT	TU 176.8.2	STORE HOUSE BRAVO
CTU 176.8.3	ECCENTRIC DELTA	TU 176.8.3	STUB TOE ECHO
CTU 176.8.4	DREXEL GOLF	TU 176.8.4	STUDIO ALFA
CTU 176.8.5	DOUBLE TROUBLE CHARLIE	TU 176.8.5	SUGAR TREE DELTA
CTU 176.8.6	DOUBLE BASS ALFA	TU 176.8.6	SUNNY SKIES ALFA
CTU 176.8.7	DEHYDRATE GOLF	TU 176.8.7	TAMBOURINE BRAVO
CTU 176.8.8	DEBUSSEY ALFA	TU 176.8.8	TEA KETTLE BRAVO
CTU 176.8.9	BROWN BREAD CHARLIE	TU 176.8.9	TURBO JET ALFA

CONFIDENTIAL

N-II-A-3

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

Operation Plan
CTF 176 120-68

<u>Commander</u>	<u>Voice Call</u>	<u>Collective</u>	<u>Voice Call</u>
CTU 176.9.0	ADJOIN BRAVO	TU 176.9.0	ADRIFT BRAVO
CTU 176.9.1	BITTER ROOT DELTA	TU 176.9.1	TUXEDO JUNCTION CHARLIE
CTU 176.9.2	BEER FOAM CHARLIE	TU 176.9.2	VIRGINIA ECHO
CTU 176.9.3	ARMATURE ALFA	TU 176.9.3	WATER BUG DELTA
CTU 176.9.4	ANTAGONIZE ECHO	TU 176.9.4	WATER PUMP GOLF
CTU 176.9.5	ALMA MATER DELTA	TU 176.9.5	WATER SHED ECHO
CTU 176.9.6	ALAMEDA GOLF	TU 176.9.6	WHIP STOCK DELTA
CTU 176.9.7	AIM WELL ALFA	TU 176.9.7	WHITE OWL ALFA
CTU 176.9.8	AFTERNOON DELTA	TU 176.9.8	WILLOW LAWN ECHO
CTU 176.9.9	ADRIFT CHARLIE	TU 176.9.9	WITHCH DOCTOR ALFA

F. W. VANNOY
Rear Admiral, U. S. Navy
CTF 176, Commander Amphibious Exercise
Force, U. S. FIRST Fleet/Commander
Amphibious Group EASTPAC and Commander
Amphibious Group THREE

Authenticated:


F. G. CARPER
LT USN
Flag Secretary

CONFIDENTIAL

N-II-A-4

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

Operation Plan

CTF 16/CTF 176 120-68

CTF 16, Commander Amphibious Force U. S.
 FIRST Fleet/CTF 176 Commander Amphibious
 Exercise Force, U. S. FIRST Fleet,
 Commander Amphibious Group EASTPAC and
 Commander Amphibious Group THREE
 USS ELDORADO (AGC 11), Flagship
 DTG: 060800U November 1967
 Msg Ref: RFZ-68

References: (a) Annex H to COMFIRSTFLT OPORD 201-YR
 (b) NWP 33
 (c) ACP 178

Annex QElectronic Warfare

1. General. Electronic Warfare (EW) will be conducted in accordance with references (a) through (c) as modified and/or amplified herein.
2. Scope. Electronics Warfare involves the employment of all types of electronic devices (except the use of communications equipment for communication) and the control of radiation from all electronic devices, including communications equipment susceptible to detection. Electronic Warfare includes emission control (EMCON), electronic counter-measures (ECM), electronic counter-counter-measures (ECCM), electronic intelligence (ELINT) and signal intelligence (SIGINT).
3. Agency. The agency for accomplishing the above is the Electronic Warfare Center (whether an integral part of CIC or a separate space) and its associated personnel.
4. Electronic Warfare Center
 - a. EW procedures contained in references (a) through (c) and this annex will be followed.
 - b. EW communications procedures will be in accordance with ACP 165, NWP 16, NWP 31, NWP 33, and ATP-1(A), Volumes I and II.
 - c. EW radio frequencies as required will be in accordance with Annex N. Because of shipboard equipment limitations, a separate EW circuit will not normally be activated. EW information shall be passed over the primary CI net, unless otherwise directed by the ECM control ship.
5. Emission Control
 - a. The ATF will at all times operate under an EMCON condition from the EMCON plan contained in Appendix I of this Annex. Changes or modifications to EMCON conditions and EMCON orders will normally be promulgated over the maneuvering and warning net and the CI net(s) and/or by other means consistent with the condition of EMCON condition in effect, e.g., flashing light, etc. Changes to EMCON conditions passed over non-secure nets will always be authenticated.
 - b. OTC of Forces, Groups, or Units and COs of ships operating independently will set EMCON conditions appropriate to the tactical situation. The ECM Control Ship shall monitor the EMCON in effect and shall attempt to detect and correct violators by visual means, or on circuits not affected by EMCON. Individual ships shall promulgate and utilize an EMCON Bill covering all installed electronic equipment.
 - c. Authority and responsibility for breaking electronic silence for transmissions outside the immediate force, when dictated by the situation, is vested in CATF; individual units may break established conditions of silence in accordance with NWP 16, paragraph 322. Each unit shall be alert to break silence immediately when safety of an aircraft or ship is

O-1

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Operation Plan
CTF 16/CTF 176 120-68

involved, to report radar contacts threatening the force, to report sonar contacts, or to report ECM intercepts evaluated as emanating from non-friendly sources that are a threat to the force.

d. If necessary to break electronic silence, limit transmission to a minimum in both power and number. Breaking of electronic silence for any given reason is NOT an authorization for general lifting of electronic silence and miscellaneous transmissions on a wholesale basis.

e. When condition of electronic silence has been broken it must be immediately and strictly reimposed as soon as essential needs have been met.

f. Ensure maximum reduction of unwanted transmitter emission by exact compliance with paragraph 323 of NWP 16.

g. Radiation from receivers (official and private) and miscellaneous electrical apparatus constitutes a hazard to security. Comply with paragraph 323 of NWP 16.

h. Keep all transmission to essential minimum.

i. Use time sharing plan contained in Figure B-1 (pg B-7) of NWP 33.

j. A copy of Appendix I (EMCON PLAN) should be placed on the Bridge, in CIC, Radio and all transmitting spaces.

6. ECM Control Ship and Guard Assignments

a. As directed by CATF a ship will be designated ECM Control Ship which will carry out the functions specified in NWP 33. The ECM Control Ship will assign ECM guard assignments which will be changed at 0001 local time daily.

b. The ECM Control Ship should be thoroughly familiar with the intercept search equipment installed (DF antennas, receiver types, etc) in all units in company before assigning guards. In this regard see Appendix II of this annex.

c. Ships with an intercept search capability, but not specifically assigned a guard, will search throughout the limits of capability.

d. For maximum efficiency and in order to maintain alert watches, ECM operators should be rotated every 15-30 minutes.

7. Electronic Countermeasures

a. Electronic countermeasures will be conducted in accordance with references (a) thru (c) and this annex.

b. ECM data for unidentified or hostile emissions will be included in SITREPS.

c. Passive intercept equipment will be manned and employed continuously when units are in the AOA.

d. Guardship will maintain ECM intercept logs and submit reports as required by references (a) through (c).

e. Appendix II contains a listing of electronic equipments installed in Amphibious Ships and the fingerprints of these equipments.

f. Active ECM

(1) It cannot be over emphasized that ALL active electronic countermeasures are detectable by the enemy (passive measures are not detectable).

CONFIDENTIAL

Operation Plan
CTF 16/CTF 176 120-68

(2) Active ECM, including deception, will be employed only as directed or authorized by CATF or higher authority, except that in the event of hostilities any unit under attack by electronically guided or controlled missiles, bombs or gunfire, is authorized to institute all measures within its capability for jamming, confusing, or deceiving the control/guidance system.

(3) Tactical control of active ECM and the reporting of all active ECM information and data, in accordance with NWP 33, will be effected over the CI net or, upon order, via the Secondary Tactical Maneuvering and Warning net.

(4) Active ECM Logs will be maintained in accordance with NWP 33.

8. Electronic Counter-countermeasures

a. The enemy can be expected to have and to use suitable intercept equipment for searching the frequency spectrum for our radiations. He can be expected to have our most probable operational frequencies under constant surveillance.

b. Either deliberate or accidental interference may be expected on any frequency of electronic equipment. The Net Control Station shall shift to other authorized frequencies as necessary to carry out command functions and shall advise CATF.

c. Operators shall make every effort to copy through interference and should not be misled by atmospherics. Familiarity with the details of jamming and with the practice of anti-jamming techniques as outlined in paragraph 362 of NWP 16 and chapter 8, NWP 33 is mandatory.

d. Report immediately to CATF and the Net Control Station the radio net or radar being jammed and the type of jamming, using visual means or classified message. Blind transmissions shall be continued on the jammed circuit. Submit further details in accordance with chapter 10 of NWP 33.

e. Particular care shall be taken to deny to the enemy information regarding the effectiveness of his jamming.

9. Electronic Intelligence (ELINT)

a. Electronic intelligence will be conducted in accordance with Appendix II to Annex C.

b. Significant signals evaluated or identified as of Soviet origin, or new or unidentified signals recognized to be of immediate tactical or strategic value, shall be evaluated and reported immediately in accordance with CINCPACFLT INST 003430.3 series.

10. Employment of Electronic Equipment

a. Restrictions

(1) Due to electronic interference (usually radar) and radiation hazards (usually high powered communication equipment) certain restrictions must be imposed on the operation of equipment, its operating frequency, power output and/or distance separating the equipment from other electronic or rocket/missile installations.

(2) When in proximity to carriers and ammunition ships restrict operation of electronic equipment in accordance with current radiation hazard restrictions or as requested by the carrier or ammunition ship in addition to the EMCON condition in effect.

CONFIDENTIAL

Operation Plan
CTF 16/CTF 176 120-68

b. Radar

(1) During independent steaming each ship will assume all radar guards consistent with equipment capabilities and EMCON condition in effect and/or applicable.

(2) When in formation the CATF will designate the ARRCs/SRRCS who in turn makes the radar guard assignments. These assignments will be changed at 0001 local time daily.

c. Radio. Especially alert radio watches must be maintained on all regularly assigned circuits during EMCON conditions. Every circuit watch must be quick to recognize a legitimate transmission. Transmissions which break EMCON, or establish new EMCON conditions must be properly authenticated.

11. IFF Instructions. IFF/SIF shall be operated in accordance with ACP 160. Mode and Code assignments are in accordance with current edition of CINCPACFLTINST 002380.1.

12. Equipment Casualties

a. Any electronic equipment casualty which will prevent accomplishment of tasks assigned will be reported immediately to CATF. This report will include an estimated time when the equipment will be back in operation.

b. All significant equipment failures of non-temporary nature will also be the subject of a message casualty report (CASREP) in accordance with NWIP 10-1, Commander FIRST Fleet OPOD 201-YR and COMPHIBPAC INST 4441.2 (series).

F. W. VANNOY

Rear Admiral, U. S. Navy

CTF 16, Commander Amphibious Force, U. S.

FIRST Fleet/CTF 176, Commander Amphibious

Exercise Force, U. S. FIRST Fleet/Commander

Amphibious Group EASTPAC and Commander

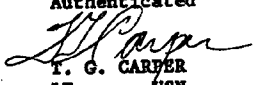
Amphibious Group THREE

Appendices:

I - EMCON Plan.

II - Amphibious Ship Electronic Installations and Equipment Fingerprints.

Authenticated


I. G. CARVER
LT
USN
Flag Secretary

CONFIDENTIAL

Operation Plan
CIP 16/CIP 176 120-68* AGC OR FLAGSHIP
** As assigned

SIG 14, Commander Amphibious Force, U.S.
First Fleet, U.S. Pacific Fleet,
Commander Amphibious Group EASTPAC and
Commander Amphibious Group THREE
USS ELDRIDGE (AGC 11), Flagship
DTU, 160000 November 1947
MSG Ref: 873-88

KEY -
E - Operation authorized in emergency
situations.
O - Intermittent operation, by guard-
ship only.
C - Operation as necessary for accomplish-
ment of assigned mission.
S - Silence. No transmissions authorized.

CONDITION		A										B										C										
CATEGORIES		A-1	A-2	A-3	A-4	A-5	A-6	A-7	A-8	A-9	A-10	B-1	B-2	B-3	B-4	B-5	B-6	B-7	B-8	B-9	B-10	C-1	C-2	C-3	C-4	C-5	C-6	C-7	C-8	C-9	C-10	
EQUIP LINE NO	UNIT EQUIPMENT	AGC	LPD	LPK	..	..	APA AKA LSD	EST IFS LSMR AGC	APD	APSS	A/C	AGC	LPD	LPK	..	..	APA AKA LSD	EST IFS LSMR AGC	APD	APSS	A/C	AGC	LPD	LPK	..	..	APA AKA LSD	EST IFS LSMR AGC	APD	APSS	A/C	
00	ALL RADIATING EQUIPMENT																															
10	RADIO																															
11	LF	O	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	O	E	O	E	E	E	E	E	E	E	O	E	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	
12	MF	O	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	O	E	E	E	E	E	E	E	O	E	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	
13	HF	O	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	O	S	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	
14	VHF/FM	O	E	S	E	E	E	E	E	S	E	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	
15	UHF	O	O	C	E	E	E	E	S	S	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	
16																																
17																																
20	NAV AIDS																															
21	ULF BOMER	S	S	S	-	-	-	-	-	S	O	O	O	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	O	U	Q	O	-	-	-	-	-	-	O	
22	RADIO ALTIMETER	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	O	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	O	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	O	
23	TACAN	S	S	S	-	-	-	-	-	S	O	O	O	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	O	O	O	O	-	-	-	-	-	-	O	
24																																
30	IFF																															
31	INTERROGATORS	G	G	Q	Q	G	Q	-	-	-	-	O	O	O	O	O	O	-	-	-	O	O	O	O	Q	O	O	-	-	-	O	
32	TRANSPONDERS	E	E	E	E	E	E	E	E	E	E	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	
33																																
40	RADAR																															
41	SURFACE SEARCH	E	E	E	E	E	E	E	E	E	-	O	G	G	G	G	G	G	G	G	-	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	-	
42	AIR SEARCH	E	E	E	S	S	E	-	-	-	G	G	G	O	G	G	O	-	-	-	G	O	O	O	O	O	O	-	-	-	O	
43	HEIGHT FINDER	E	E	E	-	-	-	-	-	-	O	G	G	G	-	-	-	-	-	-	G	O	O	O	-	-	-	-	-	-	O	
44	FIRE CONTROL	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	-	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	-	-	O	O	O	O	O	O	U	O	-	-	
45																																
46																																
50	ACOUSTIC																															
51	SONAR	-	-	-	-	-	-	O	O	O	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	O	O	O	C	-	-	-	-	-	-	O	O	O	O	
52	FATHOMETER	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	-	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	-	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O	O
53	TELEPHONE	-	-	-	-	-	-	O	O	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	O	O	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	O	O	-	-	
54	NOISE MAKER	-	-	-	-	-	-	O	O	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	O	O	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	O	O	-	-	
55																																
60	ACTIVE ECM																															
61	JAMMERS	E/O	-	E/O	-	-	-	O	O	E/O	E/O	-	E/O	-	-	-	-	O	O	E/O	O	-	O	-	-	-	-	-	O	O	-	
62																																
70	ELECTRONIC METEOROLOGICAL DEVICES	O	-	O	-	-	-	-	-	-	O	-	O	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	O	-	O	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
71																																

Condition A: Maximum silence condition to keep force
undetected. Used during movement to objective area.

Condition B: Less restrictive condition of EMCON for
use when force probably is at 12 miles or less, or
during final approach to objective area, and up to
B and I Hour.

Condition C: Fully operational condition of EMCON
however does not allow indiscriminate listening. For
use after B and I Hour.

Authenticated:
J. W. CARP
LT USN
Flag Secretary

F. W. VANCEY
Rear Admiral, U. S. Navy
CIP 16, Commander Amphibious Force II, 3, 200000 Fleet
as Commander Amphibious Group THREE

O-3-1

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CTF 16, Commander Amphibious Force, U. S.
 FIRST Fleet/CTF 176 Commander Amphibious
 Exercise Force, U. S. FIRST Fleet,
 Commander Amphibious Group EASTPAC and
 Commander Amphibious Group THREE
 USS ELDORADO (AGC 11), Flagship
 DTG: 060800U November 1967
 Msg Ref: RFZ-68

Operation Plan
 CTF 16/CTF 176 120-68

APPENDIX II TO ANNEX O

AMPHIBIOUS SHIP ELECTRONIC INSTALLATIONS AND EQUIPMENT FINGERPRINTS

1. This annex provides a listing of electronics equipment installed in Amphibious ships in the Pacific Fleet and the fingerprints thereof.
2. These listings are based upon the latest edition of NAVSHIPS 0967-006-1003 Compilation of Electronic Equipment Installations in the Active Pacific Fleet. Individual units review listing for correctness and report to CATF any discrepancies between current installation status and listing.

F. W. VANNOY
 Rear Admiral, U. S. Navy
 CTF 16, Commander Amphibious Force, U. S.
 FIRST Fleet/CTF 176, Commander Amphibious
 Exercise Force, U. S. FIRST Fleet/Commander
 Amphibious Group EASTPAC and Commander
 Amphibious Group THREE

TAB:

- A - Amphibious Ships Electronic Installation
- B - Shipboard Installation Electronic Fingerprints

Authenticated:


 T. G. CARPER
 LT USN
 Flag Secretary

CONFIDENTIAL

Operation Plan
CTF 16/CTF 176 120-68

CTF 16, Commander Amphibious Force, U. S.
FIRST Fleet/CTF 176 Commander Amphibious
Exercise Force, U. S. FIRST Fleet,
Commander Amphibious Group EASTPAC and
Commander Amphibious Group THREE
USS ELDORADO (AGC 11), Flagship
DTG: 060800U November 1967
Msg Ref: RFZ-68

Tab A to Appendix II to Annex O
Amphibious Ships Electronic Installation

SHIP	SURFACE SEARCH	AIR SEARCH	HEIGHT FND	F/C & MIS/C	TACAN & AEW	SONAR	ECM & ECCM	ECM & DF ANT	MISC
MT MCKINLEY AGC 7	AN/SPS-10B	AN/SPS-43	AN/SPS-30	MK-26	AN/SRN-6 AN/SRR-4 KY-71/UPX	AN/UQN-1	AN/SLR-10 AN/WLR-1 AN/ULQ-6 AN/WLR-3	(2)66131 (2)66132 AS-45/APR-6 (2)SA-570/SLR AS-75/SLR AS-616/SLR AS-1154/SLR10	AN-UPA-38 AN-UPX-12 SPS-T2A AN/URD-4 AN/UPX-1 AN/UPA-24
ELDORADO AGC 11	AN/SPS-10	AN/SPS-43	AN/SPS-30	MK-26	AN/SRR-4 AN/URN-3 KY-71/UPX	AN/UQN-1	AN/WLR-1 AN/ULQ-6 AN/WLR-3	(2)66131 (2)66132 AS-570/SLR AS-616/SLR AS-571/SLR	AN/UPA-24,38 AN/UPX-1,12 SPS-T2A AN/UPN-12 URD-4
ESTES AGC 12	AN/SPS-10B	AN/SPS-43	AN/SPS-30	MK-26	AN/SRN-6 AN/SRR-4 KY-71/UPX	AN/UQN-1	AN/SLR-10 AN/WLR-1 AN/ULQ-6	(2)66131 (2)66132 AS-570/SLR AS-616/SLR AS-1096/SLR AS-1154/SLR10	AN/UPA-24,38 AN/UPX-1,12 SPS-T2A URD-4 UPN-12
WINSTON AKA 95	AN/SPS-10					AN/UQN-1			UPA-34 UPX-12
MATHEWS AKA 96	AN-SPS-4	AN/SPS-6C				NK-6 NMC			UPA-24,38 UPX-1,12
MERRICK AKA 97	AN/SPS-4	AN/SPS-6C				AN/UQN-1			UPA-24,38 UPX-1,12
SENECA AKA 104	AN/SPS-4	AN/SPS-12				NMC			UPA-24,38 UPX-1,12 DAS-3

O-II-A-1

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

Operation Plan

CTF 16/CTF 176 120-68

SKAGIT AKA 105	AN/SPS-10	AN/SPS-12	AN/UQN-1 NK-5	UPA-24,38 UPX-1,12 DAS-4
UNION AKA 106	AN/SPS-4	AN/SPS-12A	AN/UQN-1	UPA-24,38 UPX-1,12 DAS-3
WASHBURN AKA 108	AN/SPS-4	AN/SPS-6C	NMC	UPA-24,38 UPX-1,12 UPN-15
TULARE AKA 112	AN/SPS-10	AN/SPS-6C		UPA-38 UPX-12
GEO CLYMER APA 27	AN/SPS-10B AN/SPS-41	AN/SPS-6C	AN/UQN-1	UPA-24,38 UPX-1,12 UPN-15
BAYFIELD APA 33	AN/SPS-10	AN-SPS-5C	AN/UQN-1 NK-6	UPA-24,38 UPX-1,12 UPN-15
CAVALIER APA 37	AN/SPS-10 ~~AN/SPS-41~~	AN/SPS-6C	AN/UQN-1 AN/BLR-1	(2)66131 (2)66132 AS-570/SLR AS-616/SLR UPA-24,38 UPX-1,12 UPN-12
HENRICO APA 45	AN/SPS-10B	AN/SPS-6C	AN/UQN-1 AN/BLR-1	(2)66131 (2)66132 AS-570/SLR AS-616/SLR UPA-24,38 UPX-1,12 UPN-15
MACONVIN APA 199	AN/SPS-4	AN/SPS-12	AN/UQN-1 NK-7	UPA-24,38 UPX-1,12 UPN-12
TALLADEGA APA 208	AN/SPS-10B	AN/SPS-6C	AN/UQN-1 AN/BLR-1	(2)66131 (2)66132 AS-570/SLR AS-616/SLR UPA-24,38 UPX-1,12 UPN-12

0-II-A-2

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Operation Plan
CTF 16/CTF 176 120-68

MONTROSE AN/SPS-10 AN/SPS-6C
APA 212

NAVARRO AN/SPS-10B AN/SPS-6C
APA 215

OKANOGAN AN/SPS-10B AN/SPS-6C
APA 220

PICKAWAY AN/SPS-4 AN/SPS-12
APA 222

BEXAR AN/SPS-10 AN/SPS-6C
APA 237

PAUL REVERE AN/SPS-10B AN/SPS-12
APA 248

DIACHENKO AN/SPS-5D
APD 123

COOK AN/SPS-5D
APD 130

AN/UQN-4 AN/BLR-1 (2)66131 UPA-24,38
NK-5 (2)66132 UPX-1,12
AS-570/SLR UPN-12
AS-616/SLR

AN/UQN-1 UPA-24,38
UPX-1,12
UPN-12

NK-5 AN/BLR-1 (2)66131 UPA-24,38
NMC (2)66132 UPX-1,12
AS-570/SLR UPN-12
AS-616/SLR

AN/UQN-1 UPA-24,38
UPX-1,12
UPN-12

AN/UQN-1 AN/BLR-1 (2)66131 UPA-24,38
(2)66132 UPX-1,12
AS-570/SLR UPN-15
AS-616/SLR

AN/UQN-1 AN/BLR-1 (2)66131 UPA-24,38
(2)66132 UPX-1,12
AS-570/SLR UPN-12
AS-616/SLR URD-4

AN/UQN-1 UPA-24,38
OC-2/S
UPN-12

AN/UQN-1 UPA-24,38
DAS-3
SOS-11A

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

O-II-A-3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Operation Plan
CTF 16/CTF 176 120-68

WEISS
APD 135 **AN/SPS-5D**

PERCH
APSS 313 **SS-2**

LCU 1212 **NONE**

LCU 1475 **NONE**

LCU 1613 **AN/SPS-35**

VANCOUVER
LPD 2 **AN/SPS-10D** **AN/SPS-12**
 AN/SPS-46X

OGDEN
LPD 5

DULUTH
LPD 6

AN/UON-1 **AN/WLR-1** **(2)66131** **UPA-24,38**
 (2)66132 **OC-2/S**
 AS-45/APR-6 **SQS-11**
 AS-616/SLR **UPN-12**
 AS-899/SLR

AN/UON-1 **AN/BLR-1** **AS-371/S** **UPA-24,38**
 AN/WLR-3 **AS-944/BLR** **BQS-24A**

AN/SRN-6 **AN/UON-1** **AN/WLR-1** **(2)66131** **UPA-24,38**
 AN/WLR-3 **(2)66132** **UPK-1,12**
 AS-45/APR-6 **UPN-12**
 AS-570/SLR
 AS-616/SLR

O-II-A-4

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

Operation Plan
CTF 16/CTF 176 120-68

CLEVELAND
LPD 7

DUBUQUE
LPD 8

DENVER
LPD 9

JUNEAU
LPD 10

IWO JIMA
LPH 2

AN/SPS-10D

AN/SPS-40

OKINAWA
LPH 3

AN/SRN-6
AN/WRR-1

AN/UQN-1

AN/WLR-1
AN/ULO-6
AN/WLR-3

(2)66131
(2)66132
AS-570/SLR
AS-571/SLR
AS-616/SLR

UPA-24,38
UPX-1,12
UPN-15
URD-4
AN/SPS

O-II-A-5

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

Operation Plan
CTF 16/CTF 176 128-68

PRINCETON LPH 5	AN/SPS-10D	AN/SPS-12	AN/SPS-30	AN/URN-3 AN/SRR-4 KY-71/UPX	AN/UQN-1	AN/WLR-1	(2)66131 (2)66132 AS-45/APR-6 AS-570/SLR AS-571/SLR AS-616/SLR	UPA-24,36 UPX-1,12 UPN-15 URD-4
VALLEY FORCE LPH 8	AN/SPS-4	AN/SPS-6C	AN/SPS-8A	AN/SRR-4 KY-71/UPX AN/URN-3	AN/UQN-1	AN/WLR-1 AN/UHQ-6	(2)66131 (2)66132 AS-45/APR-6 AS-570/SLR AS-571/SLR AS-616/SLR	UPA-24,38 UPX-1,12 URD-4 DAS-3 UPN-15
TRIPOLI LPH 10								
BELLE GROVE LSD 2	AN/SPS-10E				AN/UQN-1			UPA-38 UPX-12 UPN-15
CARTER HALL LSD 3	AN/SPS-5D				AN/UQN-1			UPA-38 UPX-12 UPN-15
GUNSTON HALL LSD 5	AN/SPS-5D				AN/UQN-1			UPA-38 UPX-12 UPN-12
OAK HILL LSD 7	AN/SPS-5D				AN/UQN-1			UPA-38 UPX-12 UPN-12
CABILDO LSD 16	AN/SPS-10E				AN/UQN-1			UPN-12 DAS-3

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

Operation Plan
CTF 16/CTF 176 120-68

CATAMOUNT LSD 17	AN/SPS-5C		AN/UQN-1	UPA-12
COLONIAL LSD 18	AN/SPS-5D		AN/UQN-1	UPN-12
COMSTOCK LSD 19	AN/SPS-5D		AN/UQN-1	UPN-15
FORT MARION LSD 22	AN/SPS-5D		AN/UQN-1	UPN-15
TORTUGA LSD 26	AN/SPS-5D		AN/UQN-1	UPN-12
WHETSTONE LSD 27	AN/SPS-10		AN/UQN-1	UPN-12
THOMASTON LSD 28	AN/SPS-10D	AN/SFS-6C	AN/UQN-1	UPA-24,38 UPX-1,12
POINT DEFIANCE LSD 31	AN/SPS-10D	AN/SPS-6C	AN/UQN-1	UPA-24,38 UPX-1,12 UPN-15
ALAMO LSD 33	AN/SPS-10 AN/SPS-41	AN/SPS-6C	AN/UQN-1	UPA-24,38 UPX-1,12 UPN-15
MONTICELLO LSD 35	AN/SPS-10B	AN/SPS-6C	AN/UQN-1	UPA-24,38 UPX-1,12 UPN-12
FLOYD COUNTY LST 762	AN/SPS-21D		AN/UQN-1	UPA-38 UPX-12 UPN-12

O-II-A-7

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

Operation Plan
CTF 16/CTF 176 120-68

HENRY COUNTY AN/SPS-21D
LST 824

HOLMES COUNTY AN SPS-21A
LST 836

JEROME COUNTY AN/SPS-21D
LST 848

KEMPER COUNTY AN/SPS-21C
LST 854

OUTAGAMIE COUNTY AN/SPS-21C
LST 1073

PAGE COUNTY AN/SPS-21C
LST 1076

POLK COUNTY AN/SPS-21D
LST 1084

ST CLAIR COUNTY AN/SPS-21D
LST 1096

SAN JOAQUIN COUNTY AN/SPS-21D
COUNTY LST 1121

SNOHOMISH COUNTY AN/SPS-21C
LST 1126

AN/UQN-1

AN/UQN-1

AN/UQN-1

NGB-2

AN/UQN-1

AN/UQN-1

AN/UQN-1

AN/UQN-1

AN/UQN-1

UPA-38
UPX-12
UPN-12

UPA-38
UPX-12
UPN-15

UPA-38
UPX-12
UPN-12

UPA-38
UPX-12

UPA-38
UPX-12
DAS-3

UPA-38
UPX-12
UPN-12

UPA-38
UPX-12
UPN-12

UPA-38
UPX-12
UPN-12

UPA-38
UPX-12
UPN-12

UPA-38
UPX-12
UPN-12

O-II-A-8

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

Operation Plan
CTF 16/CTF 176 120-68

STARK COUNTY AN/SPS-21D
LST 1134

AN/UQN-1 UPA-38
UPX-12
DAS-3

STONE COUNTY AN/SPS-21D
LST 1141

AN/UQN-1 UPA-38
UPX-12
UPN-12

SUMMIT COUNTY AN/SPS-21B
LST 1146

AN/UQN-1 UPA-38
UPX-12
UPN-12

SUMNER COUNTY AN/SPS-21C
LST 1148

AN/UQN-1 UPA-38
UPX-12
UPN-15

TERRELL COUNTY AN/SPS-21B
LST 1157

AN/UQN-1 UPA-38
UPX-12
UPN-15

TIOGA COUNTY AN/SPS-21C
LST 1158

AN/UQN-1 UPA-38
UPX-12
UPN-12

TOM GREEN COUNTY AN/SPS-21D
LST 1159

AN/UQN-1 UPA-38
UPX-12
UPN-12

VERNON COUNTY AN/SPS-21D
LST 1161

AN/UQN-1 UPA-38
UPX-12
UPN-12

WASHOE COUNTY AN/SPS-21C
LST 1165

AN/UQN-1 UPA-38
UPX-12
UPX-15
AN/UPN-15

WASHTENAW COUNTY AN/SPS-21D
LST 1166

AN/UQN-1 UPA-38
UPX-12
DAS-3

O-II-A-9

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

Operation Plan
CTF 76, No. 120-68

WESTCHESTER AN/SPS-21E
COUNTY LST 1167

WEXFORD COUNTY AN/SPS-21D
LST 1168

WHITFIELD COUNTY AN/SPS-21D
LST 1169

WINDHAM COUNTY AN/SPS-21D
LST 1170

AN/UQN-1

UPA-38
UPX-12
UPN-15

AN/UQN-1

UPA-38
UPX-12
UPN-12

AN/UQN-1

UPA-38
UPX-12
UPN-15

AN/UQN-1

UPA-38
UPX-12
AN/UPN-12

F. W. VANNOY
Rear Admiral, U. S. Navy Fleet
CTF 16, Commander Amphibious Force, U. S.
FIRST Fleet/CTF 176, Commander Amphibious
Exercise Force, U. S. FIRST Fleet/Commander

Authenticated:

[Signature]
T. G. CARPER
LT USN
Flag Secretary

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

Operation Plan
CTF 16/CTF 176 120-68

CTF 16, Commander Amphibious Force, U. S.
FIRST Fleet/CTF 176 Commander Amphibious
Exercise Force, U. S. FIRST Fleet,
Commander Amphibious Group EASTPAC and
Commander Amphibious Group THREE
USS ELDORADO (AGC 11), Flagship
DTG: 060800U November 1967
Msg Ref: RFZ-68

Tab B to Appendix II to Annex 0

Shipboard Installation Electronic Fingerprints

This tab will contain the fingerprints of equipments installed aboard ships in the ~~SEVENTH~~ ^{FIRST} Fleet in the following format.

<u>TYPE</u>	<u>FREQ.</u>	<u>PW</u>	<u>PRR</u>	<u>SPR</u>	<u>POL.</u>	<u>MODE OF OPERATION</u>
<u>SURFACE SR.</u>						
SS-2	8740-8890	0.5	540-660	7.5-Man.	Hor.	
AN/SPS-4	5450-5825	.37, 1.3	650	12-4	Hor.	
AN/SPS-5C, D	5450-5825	.5	683	3.5	Hor.	
AN/SPS-10	5450-5825	0.25, 1.3, 2.25	625-650 312-325	3.75	Hor.	
AN/SPS-21	5500-5600	0.19	1500	3.1 - 3.2	Hor.	
AN/SPS-35	9320-9430	.2	750-1500	3	Hor.	
AN/SPS-41	9375	0.1 0.4	1600 625	2.9	Hor.	
AN/SPS-46	9345-9405	0.4 0.2	750 1500	3.3	Hor.	
<u>AIR SEARCH</u>						
AN/SPS-6C	1250-1350	1.0 4.0	540-660 135-165	4-12	Hor.	
AN/SPS-12	1250-1350	1.0 4.0	570-630 285-315	4-Man.	Hor.	
AN/SPS-40	402.5-447.5	60	300	10	Hor.	Chrip
AN/SPS-43	205.5-224.5	60	300	10	Hor.	Chrip 200usec with freq. deb. +or-150KCS MTI PRF jitter 230- 240

G-II-B-1

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

Operation Plan
CTF 16/CTF 176 120-68

<u>TYPE</u>	<u>FREQ.</u>	<u>PH</u>	<u>PRR</u>	<u>SPR</u>	<u>POL.</u>	<u>MODE OF OPERATION</u>
<u>AIR SEARCH (HEIGHT FINDING)</u>						
AM/SPS-8A	3430-3570	2.0	450-700	6,12,20 30, Max.	Hor.	Sector 30-200
AM/SPS-30	3400-3600	12	200-300	60,30,20 12,6, Max.	Vert.	Sector 30, 45, 70, 130, 200
<u>FIRE CONTROL</u>						
Mk-26	2914-3100	.5	540-660	WD	Hor.	
<u>TACAN</u>						
AM/URN-3	962-1024	1.0 0.3	3000 3600		Vert.	
AM/SRN-6	962-1024	1.0 0.3	3000 3600		Vert.	
<u>Interrogator</u>						
AM/UPX-1	1010-1030	0.7-1.2	50-410	Stdy.*	None	SPR dependent upon antenna used
<u>TRANSponder</u>						
AM/UPX-12	1090	0.9-1.3	0-4000	Stdy.	None	

Authenticated:

T. G. CARPER
T. G. CARPER
LT USN
Flag Secretary

F. W. VANNOY
Rear Admiral, U. S. Navy
CTF 16, Commander Amphibious Force, U. S.
FIRST Fleet/CTF 176, Commander Amphibious
Exercise Force, U. S. FIRST Fleet/Commander
Amphibious Group EASTPAC and Commander
Amphibious Group THREE

J-II-E-2

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Operation Plan
CTF 16/CTF 176 120-68

CTF 16, Commander Amphibious Force, U. S.
FIRST Fleet/CTF 176 Commander Amphibious
Exercise Force, U. S. FIRST Fleet,
Commander Amphibious Group EASTPAC and
Commander Amphibious Group THREE
USS ELDORADO (AGC 11), Flagship
DTG: 060800U November 1967
Msg Ref: RFZ-68

Annex TTraining

1. General. Appendix II provides the schedule of training to be conducted during this operation. Changes to the training schedule, additions or deletions, may be requested from the OTC. The training schedule is to be carried out without signal.

2. Drills and Exercises. Individual ship drills and exercises are to be on a not-to-interfere basis with scheduled operations, EMCON or lighting condition. Maximum training benefit will be derived if the emphasis on training is placed on striker participation. The following areas of general training interest are to be stressed:

- a. Visual communication.
- b. CIC exercises.
- c. Target designation.
- d. Deck watch standing and ship control personnel in task force operational techniques.
- e. Protection while in the Transport Area.
- f. Operations peculiar to the various types of ships involved.

3. Embarked Troops Training. All ships will conduct abandon ship drill for troop indoctrination as soon as troops are embarked and as often as considered necessary thereafter. Every effort is to be made to provide space for troop exercises and drills, as practicable.

F. W. VANNOY

Rear Admiral, U. S. Navy
CTF 16, Commander Amphibious Force, U. S.
FIRST Fleet/CTF 176, Commander Amphibious
Exercise Force, U. S. FIRST Fleet/Commander
Amphibious Group EASTPAC and Commander
Amphibious Group THREE

Appendices:

- I - Special Exercise Instructions (to be issued)
- II - Training Exercise Schedules (to be issued)

Authenticated:


T. G. CARPER
LT USN
Flag Secretary

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

Operation Plan
CTF 16/CTF 176 120-68

CTF 16, Commander Amphibious Force, U. S.
FIRST Fleet/CTF 176 Commander Amphibious
Exercise Force, U. S. FIRST Fleet,
Commander Amphibious Group EASTPAC and
Commander Amphibious Group THREE
USS ELDORADO (AGC 11), Flagship
DTG: 060800U November 1967
Msg Ref: RFZ-68

Annex V

Public Affairs

Reference: (a) COMFIRSTFLT OP-ORDER 301-A(YR)
(b) COMFIRSTFLT OP-ORDER 201-(YR)
(c) U. S. Navy Public Affairs Manual (NAVEXOS P-1035)

1. General. The public affairs program will be for the purpose of planning and coordinating the maximum promulgation of items of information (within the limits of security) concerning operations. The overall purpose will be to keep the public fully informed on the capabilities and potentials of U. S. Navy forces and the significance of these forces to the overall military posture of the United States of America. Commander Amphibious Task Force is responsible for the submission of all news releases concerning an operation of which he is senior commander.

2. Organization.

a. A Command Information Bureau (CIB) will not normally be established for small scale operations. For large scale operations the implementing OPORDER will contain detailed information.

b. Complete coordination will be established between COMFIRSTFLT and/or COMPHIBPAC and CATF PAO's to ensure maximum coverage without duplication of news releases.

c. All units will submit name and rank of PAO to CATF at least 7 days prior to sailing.

3. Execution.

a. The initial news release will be issued in accordance with reference (a) or (b) as applicable.

b. CATF will issue a master story to FHTNC for release prior to commencement of the exercise.

c. All participating units will ensure that a current roster is held by FHTNC for use with CATF master story. The roster will be prepared in accordance with paragraph 1004 of reference (c). Subsequent changes should be submitted by message direct to FHTNC. It is particularly important that FHTNC be informed at the earliest practical moment of deletions to rosters necessitated by injury, death or other unforeseen circumstances.

d. All subsequent press releases will be made in accordance with reference (c) and forwarded to CATF for final release.

e. The use of both film and audio tape recordings is encouraged.

4. Special Instructions.

a. All publicity releases will reflect equally the participation of all units.

b. When preparing press releases concerning the operation, the following items should not be included:

CONFIDENTIAL

Operation Plan
CTF 16/CTF 176 120-68

- (1) Information concerning any change in readiness of fleet units.
- (2) The success of one type unit over another.
- (3) Success of AGGRESSOR forces even though these are our exercise forces.
- (4) Any relationship between exercises and actual contingency plans.

c. The security of classified matter must be maintained at all times. The policy of security at the source will apply to ensure that classified information is not inadvertently disclosed through public affairs activities.

5. Embarkation of News Media Representatives. News media representative embarkations will be coordinated by CATF. Reference (c) governs.

6. Internal Information. All commands will effect an internal information program aimed at familiarizing personnel with the concept and progress of the operation, with particular emphasis on the part his unit will play.

F. W. VANNOY

Rear Admiral, U. S. Navy

CTF 16, Commander Amphibious Force, U. S.
FIRST Fleet/CTF 176, Commander Amphibious
Exercise Force, U. S. FIRST Fleet/Commander
Amphibious Group EASTPAC and Commander
Amphibious Group THREE

Appendices:

I - Adverse Incident Plan

Tab A - Adverse Incident Plan

Format

Authenticated:

T. G. Carper
T. G. CARPER
LT USN
Flag Secretary

CONFIDENTIAL

CTF 16, Commander Amphibious Force, U. S.
FIRST Fleet/CTF 176 Commander Amphibious
Exercise Force, U. S. FIRST Fleet,
Commander Amphibious Group EASTPAC and
Commander Amphibious Group THREE
USS ELDORADO (AGC 11), Flagship
DTG: 060800U November 1967
Msg Ref: RFZ-68

Operation Plan
CTF 16/CTF 176 120-68

Appendix I to Annex V

Adverse Incident Plan

1. Purpose. The purpose of this appendix is to specify the procedure and format for the release of information concerning adverse incidents occurring within units under the operational control of CATF.
2. Definition. An "adverse incident" is considered to be:
 - a. Any personnel casualty, whether to military or civilian personnel, which results in death, being placed in a "missing" status, or injury serious enough to require hospitalization.
 - b. Lesser injuries to a group of persons, resulting from a single incident.
 - c. Major accidental damage to material.
 - d. Any other accident or incident which could be or could become the subject of press interest, and particularly those incidents which are or could have been observed by civilian newsmen or guests.
3. Background. There is a strong possibility that adverse incidents will occur during operations. The occurrence of adverse incidents is invariably of great interest to newsmen. Experience has shown that news coverage of such incidents can be limited to a relatively brief time period if essential information on the incident can be provided in the briefest possible period of time. Identification of the persons involved in adverse incidents is of special interest to newsmen, and is most often the item which extends news coverage into additional days.
4. Policy. It is the policy of the Secretary of the Navy that essential news of adverse incidents will be released when known, unless such release would compromise military security. CATF must be expeditiously informed of all particulars of adverse incidents, including full identification of persons involved. The decision as to what news is to be released to the press, and the decision as to when such news is to be released, is the responsibility of COMFIRSTFLT and/or COMPHIBPAC. In no case will individual commanders attempt to withhold such information.
5. Action.
 - a. COMFIRSTFLT, COMPHIBPAC, CATF and CLF will be made information addressee on all communications required by BUPERS Manual (Section 8) or MARCORPSMAN (Chapter 12), whichever is appropriate.
 - b. COMPHIBPAC will initiate any reports deemed necessary in accordance with PACFLT Regulations, Article 12104.1.
 - c. Format for Notification of CATF. Upon occurrence of an adverse incident, the commander concerned will notify CATF by CONFIDENTIAL message, utilizing the format as shown in TAB A. Items of information not immediately available may be sent in subsequent messages.

CONFIDENTIAL

Operation Plan
CTF 16/CTF 176 120-68

d. In using this format omit reference to those items that are not applicable. Indicate by the word "unknown" or "undetermined" those pertinent items for which those words apply. A follow-up message should be sent as soon as these factors are known.

F. W. VANNOY
Rear Admiral, U. S. Navy
CTF 16, Commander Amphibious Force, U. S.
FIRST Fleet/CTF 176, Commander Amphibious
Exercise Force, U. S. FIRST Fleet/Commander
Amphibious Group EASTPAC and Commander
Amphibious Group THREE

TAB:

A - Adverse Incident Report Format

Authenticated:


T. G. CARPER
LT USN
Flag Secretary

V-I-2

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CTF 16, Commander Amphibious Force, U. S.
FIRST Fleet/CTF 176 Commander Amphibious
Exercise Force, U. S. FIRST Fleet,
Commander Amphibious Group EASTPAC and
Commander Amphibious Group THREE
USS ELDORADO (AGC 11), Flagship
DTG: 060800U November 1967
Msg Ref: RFZ-68

Operation Plan
CTF 16/CTF 176 120-68

Tab A to Appendix I of Annex V

Adverse Incident Report Format

REPORT OF ADVERSE INCIDENT

1. Summary description of incident.

- A. What happened
- B. When
- C. Where
- D. How
- E. Why

2. Persons killed.

- A. Name
- B. Rank/Rate
- C. File/Service Number
- D. Branch of service
- E. Parent command
- F. Name, address and relationship of next-of-kin
- G. Status of notification of NOK
- H. Factors which may preclude public release, if any

3. Persons missing.

- A. Name
- B. Rank/Rate
- C. Date of birth
- D. File/Service Number
- E. Branch of service
- F. Parent command
- G. Name, address and relationship of next-of-kin
- H. Status of notification of next-of-kin

V-I-A-1

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

Operation Plan
CTF 16/CTF 176 120-68

- I. Factors which may preclude public release, if any
4. Persons injured.
 - A. Name
 - B. Rank/Rate
 - C. Date of birth
 - D. File/Service Number
 - E. Branch of Service
 - F. Parent command
 - G. Name, address and relationship of next-of-kin
 - H. Status of notification of next-of-kin
 - I. Critical, serious or minor injury, if determined
 - J. Description of injury, expressed in lay terminology
 - K. Treatment and evacuation sequence
 - L. Factors which may preclude public release, if any
5. Circumstances surrounding incident which have favorable implication (heroism, self-sacrifice or interservice cooperation). Summarize with minimum detail.
6. Persons involved but not injured.
 - A. Name
 - B. Rank/Rate
 - C. Date of birth
 - D. File/Service Number
 - E. Branch of service
 - F. Parent command
 - G. How involved
7. Brief estimate of extent of damage to major equipment. This information is important in determining the method of handling your particular incident. If the commanding officer objects to release of this item, so state, and give brief reason for objection.

Authenticated:


E. G. CARPER

LT USN

Flag Secretary

F. W. VANNOY
Rear Admiral, U. S. Navy
CTF 16, Commander Amphibious Force, U. S.
FIRST Fleet/CTF 176, Commander Amphibious
Exercise Force, U. S. FIRST Fleet/Commander
Amphibious Group EASTPAC and Commander
Amphibious Group THREE

V-I-A-2

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

FIRST Fleet/CTF 176 Commander Amphibious
Exercise Force, U. S. FIRST Fleet
Commander Amphibious Group EASTPAC and
Commander Amphibious Group THREE
USS ELDORADO (AGC 11), Flagship
DTG: 060800U November 1967
Msg Ref: RFZ-68

Annex 2

<u>Distribution</u>	<u>No. of Copies</u>
COMPHIBGRU THREE	10
CG, 7TH MEB	6
COMCRUDESFLT SEVEN	6
COMCARDIV SEVEN	10
COMIUWGRU ONE	2
NAVOPSUPGRUPAC	2
COMPHIBRON ONE	2
CANCOMCORTON TWO	6
COMDESRON ONE	2
COMDESRON SEVEN	2
BJU ONE	2
BSU ONE	2
NBC ONE	2
ACB ONE	2
BMU ONE	2
ACRON ONE	2
TACRON THIRTEEN	2
USS ELDORADO	2
USS OGDEN	2
USS BAYFIELD	2
USS MONTROSE	2
USS SEMINOLE	2
USS OAK HILL	2
USS MONTICELLO	2
USS STONE COUNTY	2
USS PAGE COUNTY	2
USS KEMPER COUNTY	2
USS FLOYD COUNTY	2
USS GALVESTON	2
USS OKLAHOMA CITY	2
USS TICONDEROGA	2
USS ENTERPRISE	2
CVSG FIFTY NINE	2
VS THIRTY THREE	2
VS THIRTY EIGHT	2
HS EIGHT	2
OIC MIUWS THIRTEEN	2
CNO	5
CMC	1
CINCPACFLT	3
COMFIRSTFLT	3
COMSEVENTHFLT	1
COMPHIBPAC	2

UNCLASSIFIED

Distribution

No. of Copies

COMPHIBBLANT
CHARIMAN AWB
COMPHIBTRALANT
CG LANFORTRAPAC
NAVPHIBSCOL CORONADO
PRES NAVWARCOL, NPT
OIC NAVTACDOCDEVPRODUCTY
COMDT MCS QUANT
CG LFDC MCS QUANT
COMFLETRAGRU SDIEGO
COMELEVEN
COMWESTSEAFRON
COMASWFORPAC
COMNAVAIRPAC
COMCRUDESPAC
CIMINPAC
CG FMFPAC
CG FIFTH MARDIV FMF
CG THIRD MAW, FMF
COMPHIBTRACPAC
COMSERVGRU ONE
COMPHIBRON SEVEN
COMPHIBRON NINE
COMCRUDESFLOT NINE
COMFAIRWING FOURTEEN
COMDESRON TWENTY-FIVE
COMDESDIV ONE FIFTY TWO
COMDESDIV TWO ONE TWO
COMOCEANSYSPAC
USS JOUETT
USS HALSEY
USS CRIDLEY
USS SOUTHERLAND
USS HENRY B. WILSON
USS HOEL
USS MULLANY
USS PICKING
USS COCHRANE
USS RENSHAW
USS FLETCHER
USS NICHOLAS
COMCVW NINE
COMCVW NINETEEN
VAW ONE ONE ONE
VP FORTY
VP FORTY-TWO
CO FLTAAWATRACEN SDIEGO

[illegible]

Z#2

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

Operation Plan
CTF 176 120-68

<u>Distribution</u>	<u>No. of Copies</u>
NAVCOMMSTA SFRAN	1
NAVCOMMSTA SDIEGO	1
OIC PACSTAC SDIEGO	3
CG TEC CAMPEN	6
CG FORTEPS WHFPAC	6
SFCP SAN CLEMENTE IS	2

F. W. VANNOY
Rear Admiral, U. S. Navy
CTF 16, Commander Amphibious Force, U. S.
FIRST Fleet/CTF 176, Commander Amphibious
Exercise Force, U. S. FIRST Fleet/Commander
Amphibious Group EASTPAC and Commander
Amphibious Group THREE

AUTHENTICATED:

T. G. CARNER
LT USN
Flag Secretary

Z-3

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED